

## COASTAL FOREST RESEARCH PROGRAMME

---

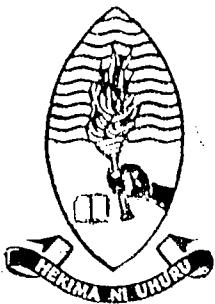
### MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE TANZANIAN COASTAL FOREST : A list of species with local names and applications.

COMPILED BY PAUL MATTHEWS

DECEMBER 1993

---

THE SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EXPLORATION  
AND  
THE UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM



### **The Society for Environmental Exploration**

The Society is a non-profit making company limited by guarantee and was formed in 1989. The Society's objectives are to advance field research into environmental issues and implement practical projects contributing to the conservation of natural resources. Projects organised by The Society are joint initiatives developed in collaboration with national research agencies in cooperating countries. The Society also promotes cooperation between scientists and technical officers from collaborating institutions and counterparts in the UK and elsewhere.

### **The University of Dar es Salaam**

The University of Dar es Salaam was established in July 1970 as a centre for learning and research in the arts and the physical, natural, earth, marine, medical and human sciences. The University is surveying and mapping the flora and fauna of Tanzania and is conducting research into the maintenance and improvement of the environment and the sustainable exploitation of Tanzania's natural resources.

### **The FRONTIER TANZANIA Project and Series of Reports**

The Society and the University have been conducting collaborative research into environmental issues since July 1989, under the title of the Frontier Tanzania Project. The Project has to-date involved over 500 people from both Tanzania and overseas. Field research is being undertaken on a variety of habitats in Tanzania's coastal zone, chosen for their high biological interest and conservation value. Habitats under study include mangroves, coral reefs, coastal forests and savanna. The projects have been developed with the assistance and collaboration of Regional and District Authorities, the Ministry of Tourism, Natural Resources and Environment, Tanzania National Parks and Tanzania Fisheries Research Institute. The findings of the Project are summarised in a series of reports published by the University of Dar es Salaam. More formal scientific papers resulting from research are published in appropriate journals thus ensuring wide dissemination of the information.

### **The Coastal Forests Research Programme**

The coastal forests of Tanzania comprise small and geographically isolated forest remnants supporting large numbers of endemic and near-endemic plants and animals. The forests were once extensive but have been largely removed to provide timber and farmland. Their status, distribution and biological character were extremely poorly known. The Frontier-Tanzania Coastal Forest Research Programme was formed in 1989 with the aim of surveying these forests and describing their conservation importance. To date over 70 sites have been identified of which 15 have been studied in depth. For each study site the project produces vegetation maps, species lists of the plants, vertebrates and invertebrates, and studies of the ecology of key species. It is intended this information be used in the production of management plans to secure the sustainable future development of Tanzania's coastal forests.

**Series Editors:** Prof J.A. Kapuya

Dept. of Botany, University of Dar es Salaam, PO Box 35060,  
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Prof. K.M. Howell

Dept. of Zoology, University of Dar es Salaam, PO Box 35064,  
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Dr M.A.K. Ngolle

Director, Institute of Marine Sciences, University of Dar es Salaam,  
PO Box 668, Zanzibar, Tanzania.

Prof A.K. Semesi

Dept of Botany, University of Dar es Salaam, PO Box 35060,  
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Dr N.D. Burgess

The Society for Environmental Exploration / The Royal Society for  
the Protection of Birds, 111 Mawson Road, Cambridge, U.K.

**Published by:** The Society for Environmental Exploration, UK.

**Copyright:** 1994 THE SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EXPLORATION and  
THE UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM

**Citation:** Matthews, P. (1993). Medicinal plants of the Tanzanian coastal forest: a list of species with local names and applications. Frontier Tanzania Technical Report No. 10. The Society for Environmental Exploration, U.K.. 60pp.

**Pbk. ISSN:** 0960 - 2437

**Available from:** THE SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EXPLORATION  
77 Leonard Street  
LONDON EC2A 4QS, U.K.

**FIRST EDITION July 1994**

## **Foreword to the Frontier Tanzania series of reports.**

Global concern over the conservation of the world's biological diversity reached a new peak in June 1992, when many of the world's Heads of State signed the Biodiversity Convention in Rio de Janeiro at the Earth Summit (UNCED).

However, an accurate knowledge of the earth's biological richness is lacking in many countries. Without detailed information on the flora and fauna of a region its importance for the conservation of biological diversity remain undefined.

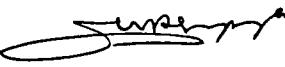
In Africa there are many areas of exceptional biological richness which have scarcely been studied. Even basic data on the status of resources may be lacking or outdated.

The Frontier-Tanzania project, a collaborative venture of the Society for Environmental Exploration and the Faculty of Science of the University of Dar es Salaam is tackling this problem head on.

In 1989 Tanzanian scientists identified ecosystems in coastal Tanzania which were in particular need of study because of their biological richness and importance. Since that time, the Frontier-Tanzania project has provided the means and the man-power to investigate these sites, catalogue their importance and suggest management strategies for their conservation. Coastal monsoon forests, the coral reefs of Mafia Island, the mangroves and sediments of the Rufiji Delta, and the vegetation of the Mikumi National Park have been investigated over the past three years.

All of these projects have generated large quantities of new data on the biological importance of the sites and their place alongside similar systems elsewhere in Africa. This research has allowed biological-diversity priorities to be better determined and management actions to be suggested. Many of the recommendations are under consideration by the Tanzanian Government.

This report series forms a contribution to the Frontier-Tanzania project and to the knowledge of the biological diversity of Tanzania. We warmly endorse its publication and hope that many more reports and papers result from this collaborative project, and that they help to assure that the future of the biological heritage of these strategic sites is conserved.



**Professor M. L. Luhanga**  
Vice Chancellor  
The University of Dar es Salaam



**Eibleis Fanning**  
Director  
The Society for Environmental Exploration

---

**FRONTIER TANZANIA Technical Report No. 10**

---

**MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE TANZANIAN  
COASTAL FOREST :  
a list of species with local names and applications.**

**COMPILED BY PAUL MATTHEWS**

**DECEMBER 1993**

**Produced with the assistance of the Catchment Forestry Project of the  
Ministry of Tourism, Natural Resources and Environment, Tanzania**

---

**THE SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EXPLORATION  
AND  
THE UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM**

## **Summary**

This report presents a summary of the medicinal uses of 350 of the plants of Tanzania's threatened coastal forests. The medicines are as reported used by four traditional medicine practitioners utilising five areas of coastal forest (Matumbi Hills, Kazimzumbwe, Ruvu South, Kiono/Zarininge and Gendagenda forests). The report represents the first two year's ethnobotanic data of the Frontier-Tanzania Coastal Forest Research Programme, a project of the University of Dar es Salaam and the Society for Environmental Exploration, UK.

The list presents the species, family and local names of each plant, the plant part(s) used and a brief description of the methods of preparation and application. The information is presented as four lists to facilitate referencing for different purposes. Each list thus contains the same information but is indexed by a different criterion: by species name, by plant family, by local name and by ailment to be treated.

## Contents

|  | Page                          |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>Summary</b>                               | <b>i</b>                      |
| <b>Introduction</b>                          | <b>1</b>                      |
| <b>Methods</b>                               | <b>2</b>                      |
| <b>Bibliography</b>                          | <b>3</b>                      |
| <b>Notes</b>                                 | <b>4</b>                      |
| <b>List of Plant Medicines by SPECIES</b>    | <b>Table 1, pages 1 to 14</b> |
| <b>List of Plant Medicines by FAMILY</b>     | <b>Table 2, pages 1 to 14</b> |
| <b>List of Plant Medicines by LOCAL NAME</b> | <b>Table 3, pages 1 to 14</b> |
| <b>List of Plant Medicines by AFFLICTION</b> | <b>Table 4, pages 1 to 14</b> |

## Introduction

In recent years awareness has been growing of the great contribution made by herbal medicines to the health, welfare and local economies of rural communities. In countries such as Tanzania, traditional medicine remains the most trusted, accessible and affordable treatment for minor afflictions and even the smallest villages have a resident traditional healer with knowledge of many different herbal cures.

The coastal forests of East Africa are considered to be the most threatened forest type in Africa (Burgess and Fitzgibbon, 1993) yet are relatively poorly studied. The forests are noted for their high levels of endemism (over 300 species out of a total flora of over 2000 species), small remaining area (under 900 km<sup>2</sup> in Tanzania, or 0.1 % of Tanzania's land area), and the marked differences in species composition between different forests (Burgess and Muir, 1993). There is therefore a pressing need to document local utilisation of forest medicines and other forest products along with the ecology of the habitat and its constituent species (Matthews, in press).

This list builds on many earlier ethnobotanic surveys of the region by other workers. The collection presented here focuses exclusively on species occurring in the coastal forests but does not exclude those species which also occur elsewhere. Many of the plants found in the coastal forests have wide ranges in other habitat types in the region and are included in regional pharmacopoeias (Kokwaro, 1976; Von Reis and Lipp, 1982; Oliver-Bever, 1986) and lists of useful trees (ICRAF, 1992). Other species occur in other forest types in East Africa and are included in works on these forests (Fleuret, 1980; Ruffo, Mwasha and Mmari, 1990).

## Methods

Botanical collections were undertaken in five areas of evergreen coastal forest (Zanzibar-Inhambane Undifferentiated Forest [White, 1983]) between October 1989 and September 1991. The forests surveyed are presented in Table 1 below. Collections were conducted with the assistance of locally recruited traditional medicine practitioners. An attempt was made to make as complete a sample as possible of the flora of each forest given that fertile material had to be available for each species to enable herbarium identification. For each specimen information on local names and uses of the plant was recorded in the field as the specimen was collected. Since the survey was primarily botanical, only brief ethnobotanic notes were taken.

The herbalists employed had learned their remedies from their fathers and (with the exception of Zaraninge) were members of tribal groups with a long history of habitation in the area. Despite this, a fair degree of discrepancy was observed between subsequent collections of the same plant, with different names and uses being described for the same species. This may indicate in some cases a misidentification of the plant or a degree of invention by herbalist(s). Such discrepancies are included in the list and the user is thus advised to interpret the data with caution.

The data presented herein was obtained by extracting information on medicinal uses from the plant collection field notes and entering these into a database (Microsoft Works) with fields for collection number, species and family, local name and language, affliction or illness treated and method of preparation.

**Table 1:** Summary of collection locations, collection numbers and local herbalist advisors.

| FOREST LOCALITY<br>(F.R. = Forest Reserve)                           | MAP REFS.                        | COLLECTION<br>NUMBERS      | HERBALIST<br>(and village)                       |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Kiwengoma<br>(Rufiji District)                                       | 8°22'S,38°56'E                   | 1 - 401<br>623 - 895       | Abdullah Abdul Mbonde<br>(Kiwengoma village)     |
| Zaraninge/Kiono<br>(Bagamoyo District)                               | 6°9'S,38°36'E                    | 402 - 622<br>896 - 1124    | Hamisi Matullo<br>(Mbweve village)               |
| Kazimzumbwi F.R.<br>(Kisarawe District)                              | 6°58'S,39°03'E                   | 1593 - 2001                | Mohammed Jinga<br>(Chanike village)              |
| Ruvu South F.R.<br>(Kisarawe District)                               | 6°58'S,38°54'E                   | 2050 - 2230                | Mohammed Jinga<br>(Chanike village)              |
| Gendagenda South F.R.<br>Gendagenda North F.R.<br>(Handeni District) | 5°34'S,38°38'E<br>5°32'S,38°39'E | 2375 - 2513<br>2375 - 2513 | Asha Salim<br>Asha Salim<br>(Gendagenda village) |

## Bibliography

The interested reader is referred to the following texts for further details of African herbal remedies:

- Chhabra, S.C., Mahunnah, R.L.A and Mshiu, E.N. (1987). Plants used in traditional medicine in Eastern Tanzania. Vol. I: Pteridophytes and Angiosperms (Acanthaceae to Canellaceae). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*. 21: 253-277.
- Chhabra, S.C., Mahunnah, R.L.A and Mshiu, E.N. (1989). Plants used in traditional medicine in Eastern Tanzania. Vol. II: Angiosperms (Capparidaceae to Ebenaceae). *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*. 25: 339-359.
- Fleuret, A. (1980). Non-food uses of plants in Usambara. *Economic Botany*. 34 (4): 320-333.
- ICRAF (1992). *A Selection of Useful Trees and Shrubs for Kenya: Notes on their Identification, Propagation and Management for Use by Farming and Pastoral Communities*. International Centre for Research in Agroforestry, Nairobi.
- Kokwaro, J. (1976). *Medicinal Plants of East Africa*. East African Literature Bureau, Nairobi.
- Oliver - Bever, B.E.P. (1986). *Medicinal plants in tropical West Africa*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ruffo, C.K., Mwasha, I.V. and Mmari, C. (1990). The use of medicinal plants in the East Usambaras. In: Hamilton (Ed.); *Forest Conservation in the East Usambaras*. IUCN.
- Sofowara, A. (1982). *Medicinal Plants and Traditional Medicine in Africa*. Wiley.
- Vickery & Vickery (1979). *Plant Products of Tropical Africa*. Macmillan.
- Von Reis, S. and Lipp, F.J. (1982). *New Plant Sources for Drugs and Foods from the New York Botanical Garden Herbarium*. Harvard University Press.

The following texts provide background information on the coastal forests:

- Burgess, N.D. and Muir, C. (eds.) (in press). *Coastal forests of Eastern Africa: biology and conservation needs*. The Society for Environmental Exploration / Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; UK.
- Burgess, N.D., FitzGibbon, C.D. and Clarke, G.P. (in press). Coastal forests. In: McClanagan (ed.); *Ecosystems and their conservation in East Africa*. W.C.I.
- Matthews, P. (in press). Non-timber products of the coastal forest. In: Burgess, N.D. (ed.); *The Coastal Forests of East Africa*.
- White, F. (1983). *The Vegetation of Africa - A Descriptive Memoir to Accompany the UNESCO/AETFAT/UNSO vegetation map of Africa*. UNESCO, Paris.

NOTES

- 1) "No." refers to the unique Frontier collection number. Specimens of each species listed are deposited at Kew Gardens (London) and at the Herbarium of the University of Dar es Salaam Department of Botany.
- 2) Local names are given in the local tongue, indicated as follows:

m - Matumbi

z - Zigua

r - Zaramo

s - Swahili

sh - Shambaa

- 3) Species often occur several times in succession in each list. Multiple entries under the same collection number indicates the species was attributed several uses at a single locality. Multiple entries under different collection numbers indicates the species was collected at several localities.

**TABLE 1 :**  
**List of Plant Medicines by SPECIES**

| SPECIES                        | NO   | FAMILY           | LOCAL NAME        | AFFLCTION                 | PART          | PREPARATION                                       |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|
| <i>Abrus pulchellus</i>        | 730  | FABACEAE         | nkandanga         | m measles                 | root          | root boiled and water drunk                       |
| <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>       | 423  | FABACEAE         | lusewa mbwegoz    | epilepsy                  | root          | peel root, mix with cold water and drink          |
| <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>       | 2105 | FABACEAE         | seowa             | r cough                   | root          |   |
| <i>Acacia pentagona</i>        | 679  | FABACEAE         | uparangawe        | m scabies                 | bark          |   |
| <i>Acacia sieberiana</i>       | 326  | FABACEAE         | rhonda            | m malaria in children     | bark          | bark boiled and tea drunk                         |
| <i>Acacia sp.</i>              | 219  | FABACEAE         | lipalangawe kidcs | m malaria                 | leaf          | leaf and deaf put in cold water and drunk         |
| <i>Acalypha engleri</i>        | 292  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | kitwatwa          | m stomach, bloated        | leaf          | tea made with leaves and drunk                    |
| <i>Acalypha neptunica</i>      | 240  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | ndandi            | s elbow, sprained         | leaf          | leaves boiled and bandaged on                     |
| <i>Acalypha omata</i>          | 645  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | kitwatwa kipili   | m fever                   | leaf          |   |
| <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>      | 2377 | AMARANTHACEAE    | latala            | z cough (kimeo -s)        | flower        | flowers roasted and powder mixed with lemon juice |
| <i>Aridocarpus alpecurus</i>   | 678  | MALPHIGIACEAE    | nyongeyaliwe      | m energy, lack of         | root          |   |
| <i>Aridocarpus alpecurus</i>   | 678  | MALPHIGIACEAE    | nyongeyaliwe      | m senility                | root          |   |
| <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>      | 253  | FERN             | nkamaeki          | m epilepsy                | leaf          | tea made with dry leaves and drunk                |
| <i>Adenia gummifera</i>        | 680  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | ungumbu           | m snakebite, antidote for | bark          |   |
| <i>Adenia rumicifolia</i>      | 148  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | mkundi mgongo     | back ache                 | bark          | tea made with bark and drunk                      |
| <i>Adenia schliebenii</i>      | 674  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | upoto             | m nasal sores             |               |   |
| <i>Adenia sp.</i>              | 293  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | mngumban cherm    |                           | leaf          |   |
| <i>Aframomum sp.</i>           | 65   | ZINGIBERACEAE    | kitunguru urimbem | swelling                  | flower        |   |
| <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>  | 2080 | RUBIACEAE        | chungobolele      | r hernia                  | roots         |   |
| <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>  | 2227 | RUBIACEAE        | mshada poli       | r impotence               | roots         |   |
| <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>     | 2430 | ASTERACEAE       | kodonge           | z bleeding                | root          |   |
| <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>     | 2491 | ASTERACEAE       | kodongo           | z wound                   | leaf          |   |
| <i>Albertisia undulata</i>     | 193  | MENISPERMACEAE   | kinbuza           | s malaria                 | leaf and root |   |
| <i>Albizia petersiana</i>      | 199  | FABACEAE         | nandi mtanga      | s strength in men         | leaf          |   |
| <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>     | 9    | EUPHORBIACEAE    | kitwatwa          | m hernia                  | leaf          | drink leaf juice in water                         |
| <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>     | 1614 | EUPHORBIACEAE    | kozelambewa       | r period pain             | leaf          | chew leaves to stop pain                          |
| <i>Alectra sp.</i>             | 765  | SCROPHULARIACEAE | naligongo         | m ankle, swollen          | leaf          |   |
| <i>Allophylus atticanus</i>    | 746  | SAPINDACEAE      | mwebaleda         | m boils                   | leaf          |   |
| <i>Allophylus pervillei</i>    | 510  | SAPINDACEAE      | mdeda             | z vomiting, inducing      | leaf          |   |
| <i>Allophylus stachyanthus</i> | 2497 | SAPINDACEAE      | bangwe            | z boils                   | leaf          |   |
| <i>Aloe sp.</i>                | 1933 | LILIACEAE        | kunzavilli        | r skin rashes (scabies)   | sap           |   |
| <i>Amaranthus dubius</i>       | 152  | AMARANTHACEAE    | ndebele           | m appendicitis            | leaf          |   |
| <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>  | 107  | ARACEAE          | likupu silko      | m earache                 | stem          |   |
| <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>  | 673  | ARACEAE          | ienegunda         | m boils                   | leaf          |   |
| <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>  | 773  | ARACEAE          | ekupu             | m boils                   | stem          |   |

|                                    |      |                |                |       |                            |   |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------------------|---|
| <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>      | 1024 | ARACEAE        | lavalava       | z     | abortion, induces          |   |
| <i>Ancylotrys modestus</i>         | 2220 | APOCYNACEAE    | mkula          | r     | gonorrhoea                 | stamen stamen crushed before bud has opened, juice mixed with water and |
| <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 582  | COMMELINACEAE  | kongwa         | z     | eyes                       | root soaked in water, water drunk                                       |
| <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 658  | COMMELINACEAE  |                |       | eye                        | fruit squeezed to produce eye drops                                     |
| <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 2395 | COMMELINACEAE  | lumaka         | z     | pain relief, general       | flowers flower juice used as eye drops                                  |
| <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 2484 | COMMELINACEAE  | kongomtommo    | z     | fontanelle, depressed leaf | leafs crushed and boiled in water, patient bathes in water              |
| <i>Annona senegalensis</i>         | 385  | ANNONACEAE     | mtopetope      | m     | cough                      | leaves ground and applied to fontanelle                                 |
| <i>Anthericum sp.</i>              | 295  | LILIACEAE      | nangind nambam | leaf  | leaf                       | leaf boiled and water drunk   |
| <i>Antithericum subpetiolatum</i>  | 985  | LILIACEAE      | nvuadondo      | z     | diarrhoea                  | leaf ground and put over burn   |
| <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>        | 128  | SAPINDACEAE    | nmabu          | m     | earache                    | bark  |
| <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>        | 128  | SAPINDACEAE    | nmabu          | m     | malaria or nausea          | bark heated in water and water drunk                                    |
| <i>Aristogitonia monophylla</i>    | 775  | EUPHORBIACEAE  | namwembe       | mcm   | stomach ache               | leaf ground in cold water and drunk                                     |
| <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>         | 869  | ANNONACEAE     | hamalunga      | m     | stomach                    | roots mixed with hot water and drunk                                    |
| <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>         | 2221 | ANNONACEAE     | nklikla        | r     | cuts                       | leaf directly rubbed on   |
| <i>Asplenium blastophorum</i>      | 161  | FERN           | rikunguluki    | m     | neck, stiff                | leaves pounded, mixed in cold water and applied to neck                 |
| <i>Asteranthe asterias</i>         | 1640 | ANNONACEAE     | rnkanga        | r     | swelling                   | rub leaves mix with soap and apply                                      |
| <i>Asteranthe lutea</i>            | 857  | ANNONACEAE     | nakanjende     | juwim | ear                        | juice of root squeezed through a cloth into the ear                     |
| <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>         | 1893 | ACANTHACEAE    | rnzinda        | r     | ear infection              | grind leaves with water and apply to ear                                |
| <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>         | 2420 | ACANTHACEAE    | pulule         | z     | colds and flu              |   |
| <i>Baphia kirki</i>                | 217  | FABACEAE       | ntasi          | s     | muscle, ache?              |   |
| <i>Barleria prionitis</i>          | 2399 | ACANTHACEAE    | lusungulo      | z     | cataracts                  | root ground, powder applied to muscle and bandaged around               |
| <i>Barleria prionitis</i>          | 2399 | ACANTHACEAE    | lusungulo      | z     | rectal prolapse            | leaf juice dripped into eye   |
| <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>          | 226  | FABACEAE       | nssegis        | s     | gums                       | leaves crushed and water added, mixture dripped onto anus               |
| <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>          | 640  | FABACEAE       | rsegesi        | m     | boils                      | root ground and put on gums   |
| <i>Bequaertiaodendron magalism</i> | 103  | SAPOTACEAE     | raugimbili     | m     | childbirth, pain during    | root ground and applied as poultice                                     |
| <i>Bersama abyssinica</i>          | 1662 | SAPOTACEAE     | mnoge          | r     | stomach pain               | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                               |
| <i>Biophytum umbraculum</i>        | 322  | MELIANTHACEAE  | rnakassoga     | m     | snakebite                  |   |
| <i>Bivalvia jaiberii</i>           | 884  | FLACOURTIACEAE | ksukamka       | z     | infidelity in women        | plant put into cut made in woman's body to prevent other men cou        |
| <i>Bequaertiaodendron magalism</i> | 884  | ASTERACEAE     | mwongabembem   | z     | headache                   | root rubbed into forehead   |
| <i>Bombax rhodognaphalon</i>       | 2380 | ASTERACEAE     | mulenga        | z     | epilepsy in children       | roots cooked with chicken to make a soup                                |
| <i>Bonamia mossambicense</i>       | 345  | BOMBACACEAE    | msufi mwitu    | k     | stomach, bloated           | bark boil bark and drink water  |
| <i>Bonamia mossambicensis</i>      | 1878 | CONVOLVULACEAE | nkala nzulu    | r     | stomach ache               | roots boiled and water drunk  |
| <i>Brachystegia microphylla</i>    | 2065 | CONVOLVULACEAE | nkalanzu       | r     | sores                      | leaves crushed and applied as poultice                                  |
| <i>Bridelia acutirhizis</i>        | 749  | FABACEAE       | niombo         | s     | ribs, broken               | leaf and deaf and root of bark boiled and water drunk                   |
| <i>Bridelia cathartica</i>         | 633  | EUPHORBIACEAE  | mwilene        | m     | tooth problems             | roots boiled and water used as mouthwash                                |
| <i>Buxus obtusifolia</i>           | 2508 | EUPHORBIACEAE  | mbruzigi       | z     | menstruation, induces      | root  |
|                                    | 897  | BUXACEAE       | nkangala       | z     | hernia                     | root  |

|    |                                  |                  |   |                      |                                   |  |
|----|----------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|    |                                  |                  |   |                      |                                   |  |
| 29 | <i>Caloncoba welwitschii</i>     | mwabu            | m | stomach ache         | leaf                              | leaves crushed and eaten                                 |
|    | <i>Capparis erythrocarpus</i>    | kbambauaubi      | m | boils                |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Capparis viminea</i>          | kbambara         | m | swelling             |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Cariodpermum halicacabur</i>  | mbono            | z | boils                |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Carissa tetramera</i>         | muhamba          | z | hernia               |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Carpobaria goetzei</i>        | mlawa            | m | earache              |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>         | nkandekande ngn  | m | cough, whooping      |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>         | nkandekande ngn  | m | fever                |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Cassia petersiana</i>         | nkundekunde      | m | appendicitis         | roots                             | roots put in hot water and drunk                         |
|    | <i>Cassia petersiana</i>         | nkundekunde      | r | hernia               | root                              |  |
|    | <i>Cassia sanguinea</i>          | mkenge           | r | stomach infection    | root                              |  |
|    | <i>Cassia sp.</i>                | nakakunde mwitu  | m | cold                 | rub leaves and inhale             |  |
|    | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i>       | tutukanga        | r | insect bites         |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Celosia hastata</i>           | wakakoru mwitu   | m | hiccoughs            |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>  | lungu            | m | nausea               | stalks                            |  |
|    | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>  | fungu            | z | labour and period    | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Celosia trigyna</i>           | ndebele mwitu    | m | hiccough             | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Ceropogia brevirostris</i>    | genda            | z | diarrhoea            | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Chassalia umbraticola</i>     | lupembesi lwakam | m | fever                | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Chassalia umbraticola</i>     | npembesi ncinem  | r | fever                |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Chazalilla abrupta</i>        | nsikwa           | r | headache             |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Chazalilla abrupta</i>        | nzimiza          | r | stomach ache         | root                              | boil root and drink water                                |
|    | <i>Chionanthus mildbraedii</i>   | hachimwa         | z | fever in children    | leaf                              | leaves crushed and put in water in which child is bathed |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | mkavu            | s | shoulder, sore       | roots                             | roots grated and rubbed on affected area                 |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | nakainja maliwe  | m | backache             | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | nakainja         | m | ringworm             | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | niano            | z | stomach              | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | naliwe           | m | womb, postnatal pain | root                              |  |
|    | <i>Chlorophytum sparsiflorum</i> | kakonylani       | m | leaf                 |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Cissus populea</i>            | mpombo           | m | stomach              | stem sap roots drunk in hot water |  |
|    | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i>     | chaninga         | r | muscle pain in legs  | stalk                             | grind stalk and apply as linament to leg                 |
|    | <i>Clausena anisata</i>          | mjavilali        | z | blisters, body       |                                   |  |
|    | <i>Clausena anisata</i>          | minga okka       | m | lethargy             | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Clausena anisata</i>          | minga shetani    | s | rashes               | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Clausena anisata</i>          | mjavikali        | z | fever                | root                              |  |
|    | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>      | nchachmein       | m | ulcers               | leaf                              |  |
|    | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>      | mkwazu           | m |                      | leaf                              |  |

|                                      |      |                       |                    |  |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| <i>Cola discoclypremnophylla</i>     |      | m feet, rough skin on |                    |  |
| <i>Cola microcarpa</i>               | 51   | STERCULIACEAE         | m swelling         | apply externally to knees and ankles   |
| <i>Cola microcarpa</i>               | 198  | STERCULIACEAE         | s vomiting, induce | crush leaves into cold water and drink |
| <i>Combretum apiculatum</i>          | 2108 | COMBRETACEAE          | r chest complaints | leaves ground and boiled, water drunk  |
| <i>Combretum illaiii</i>             | 2090 | COMBRETACEAE          | r tiredness        | roots eaten                            |
| <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>          | 47   | COMBRETACEAE          | m purupuru mdogm   | toothache                              |
| <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>          | 81   | COMBRETACEAE          | mmpulu jike        | toothache                              |
| <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>          | 249  | COMBRETACEAE          | mppuru             | toothache                              |
| <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>          | 688  | COMBRETACEAE          | mppulu             | m toothache                            |
| <i>Combretum sp.</i>                 | 244  | COMBRETACEAE          | mwangu             | s stomach                              |
| <i>Combretum sp.</i>                 | 2164 | COMBRETACEAE          | mmoyomoyo          | r insect bites, swollen                |
| <i>Commelina bracteosa</i>           | 660  | COMMELINACEAE         | relyenchanne       | m eyes                                 |
| <i>Commelina lagosensis</i>          | 402  | COMMELINACEAE         | kongwa             | z eyeache                              |
| <i>Commelina lagosensis</i>          | 846  | COMMELINACEAE         | kongwa jike        | z eyes, sore                           |
| <i>Commelina sp.</i>                 | 311  | COMMELINACEAE         | nakalututu         | m cuts                                 |
| <i>Commelina sp.</i>                 | 654  | COMMELINACEAE         | nelia kabeli       | m eye ailments                         |
| <i>Commiphora africana</i>           | 838  | BURSERACEAE           | nchangalua         | m malaria                              |
| <i>Crabia zimmermannii</i>           | 168  | FABACEAE              | munyenji           | m knee, sore                           |
| <i>Craibia zimmermannii</i>          | 768  | FABACEAE              | nanyengilive       | m glands, swollen                      |
| <i>Crassocephalum crepidioides</i> : | 173  | ASTERACEAE            | linyu nywa llumem  | m eyes, sore                           |
| <i>Cremaspora triflora</i>           | 1598 | RUBIACEAE             | msenzele           | r stomach problems                     |
| <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>       | 122  | FABACEAE              | nakandauga ncim    | leaf                                   |
| <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>       | 341  | FABACEAE              | kihambaamba kim    | hiccoughs                              |
| <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>       | 715  | FABACEAE              | kanganje           | m cuts                                 |
| <i>Croton sylvaticus</i>             | 772  | EUPHORBIACEAE         | mbindia            | m earache                              |
| <i>Cryptolepis apiculata</i>         | 889q | APOCYNACEAE           | nakale             | m knee joint                           |
| <i>Cussonia zimmermannii</i>         | 313  | ARALIACEAE            | mchongalubo        | m boils                                |
| <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>             | 162  | COMMELINACEAE         | nankima            | s thorns in feet                       |
| <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>             | 1091 | COMMELINACEAE         | npozeo             | m ankle, sprained                      |
| <i>Cyanotis lanata</i>               | 2431 | COMMELINACEAE         | kongo              | z mental illness                       |
| <i>Cyclantheropsis parviflora</i>    | 170  | CUCURBITACEAE         | ukalima            | z fever in children                    |
| <i>Cynanchastrum hostifolium</i>     | 69   | TECOPHILEACEAE        | ngweu              | m earache                              |
| <i>Cynanchum tetrapterum</i>         | 1003 | ASCLEPIADACEAE        | utumbowangukuz     | lactation, induces                     |
| <i>Cyperus compressus</i>            | 119  | CYPERACEAE            | kileu              | m indigestion                          |
| <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>          | 117  | CYPERACEAE            | ndulu              | m stomach ache                         |
| <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>          | 2427 | CYPERACEAE            | zira               | z fever                                |
| <i>Cyperus renscii</i>               | 693  | CYPERACEAE            | ndagomwitu         | m fever                                |

|                                    |      |                 |                  |      |                            |       |   |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|----------------------------|-------|---|
| <i>Cyperus tenax</i>               |      | CYPERACEAE      | kangaga          | z    | stomach upsets             | root  | root pounded, boiled in water and water drunk           |
| <i>Cyphostemma buchananii</i>      | 2480 | VITACEAE        | konoliyatembu    | z    | boils and ulcers           | leaf  | hot tea made with leaves                                |
| <i>Cyphostemma sp.</i>             | 299  | VITACEAE        | nunjoka nguyum   | m    | depression                 | leaf  | leaf crushed, mixed with cold water and drunk           |
| <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>           | 885  | FABACEAE        | cocumba          | m    | swelling                   | root  | leaf ground and applied                                 |
| <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>        | 927  | FABACEAE        | ngoweko          | z    | diarrhoea                  | leaf  | leaf ground with water and applied to head as shampoo   |
| <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>        | 1983 | EUPHORBIACEAE   | kibutjabuga      | r    | ear infection              | leaf  | leaf ground with water and applied to head as shampoo   |
| <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>        | 2083 | EUPHORBIACEAE   | msipo            | r    | headache                   | leaf  | leaf boiled in water and water drunk                    |
| <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>        | 221  | SAPINDACEAE     | mpakacha         | s    | dizziness                  | leaf  | leaf boiled in water and water drunk                    |
| <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>        | 2479 | SAPINDACEAE     | mbwakabwaka      | z    | heart palpitations         | root  | root boiled and water drunk                             |
| <i>Desmodium salicifolium</i>      | 319  | FABACEAE        | kilima mpunga    | m    | heart                      | root  | root boiled and water drunk                             |
| <i>Dialium holtzii</i>             | 187  | FABACEAE        | nakamonopa       | mkim | backache                   | root  | root grated and put on tongue                           |
| <i>Dialium holtzii</i>             | 232  | FABACEAE        | mbepeti          | s    | eyebrows, swollen          | root  | root ground and rubbed on                               |
| <i>Dichapetalum mossambicensis</i> | 141  | DICHAETALACEAE  | nalyala          | m    | toothache                  | root  | root ground and powder applied                          |
| <i>Dichapetalum mossambicensis</i> | 721  | DICHAETALACEAE  | nauyaloa         | m    | ribs, sore                 | leaf  | rib crushed leaves onto skin                            |
| <i>Dichapetalum mossambicensis</i> | 1918 | DICHAETALACEAE  | muwawa           | r    | stomach, gassy             | leaf  | pound leaf in cold water and drink                      |
| <i>Dichapetalum mossambicensis</i> | 2104 | DICHAETALACEAE  | muagli           | r    | bachache                   | leaf  | burn leaf, apply ash externally to spine                |
| <i>Dichapetalum stuhlmannii</i>    | 2171 | DICHAETALACEAE  | msakalasengo     | r    | chest pains                | root  | roots ground, added to hot water and used to wash in    |
| <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>       | 339  | FABACEAE        | mkunguti         | m    | fever                      | leaf  | leaf made into tea                                      |
| <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>       | 760  | FABACEAE        | mkungute         | m    | fever                      | leaf  | leaf mixed with water and drunk                         |
| <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>       | 1701 | FABACEAE        | kikulagembie     | r    | malaria                    | twigs | burn twigs and inhale smoke                             |
| <i>Dicyphleba lucida</i>           | 114  | ACANTHACEAE     | lubilio nchene   | m    | appendicitis               | leaf  | leaves ground, added to cold water and drunk            |
| <i>Dicyphleba lucida</i>           | 115  | APOCYNACEAE     | klikiti          | m    | stomach ache               | leaf  | leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk              |
| <i>Dioscorea dumetorum</i>         | 803  | DIOSCOREACEAE   | angai            | m    | earache                    | leaf  | leaf put in hot water                                   |
| <i>Dioscorea dumetorum</i>         | 891a | DIOSCOREACEAE   | msegeo           | m    | boils                      | Root  | Root ground and applied                                 |
| <i>Dioscorea sanguinalis</i>       | 172  | DIOSCOREACEAE   | limyongolo ndawm | m    | lymph glands, swollen root | bark  | bark cut and brewed tea drunk                           |
| <i>Diospyros brucei</i>            | 54   | EBENACEAE       | mpujwa           | m    | bloating/wind              | bark  | boil root with chicken meat and drink broth             |
| <i>Diospyros brucei</i>            | 686  | EBENACEAE       | mpuyma nakatiti  | m    | ringworm                   | leaf  | leaf pounded and added to cold water and drunk          |
| <i>Diospyros natalensis</i>        | 1004 | EBENACEAE       | kbombo           | z    | menstruation, prolonged    | root  | roots crushed and eaten                                 |
| <i>Diospyros squarrosa</i>         | 216  | EBENACEAE       | nyonga           | m    | dizziness                  | leaf  | leaf root   |
| <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>         | 36   | EBENACEAE       | mpylua nakatiti  | m    | nausea                     | root  | root boiled and water used as mouthwash                 |
| <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>         | 689  | EBENACEAE       | mpylua wenelinm  | m    | earache                    | leaf  | pound leaves, add to cold water and drink               |
| <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>         | 876  | EBENACEAE       | mtonga poli      | r    | toothache                  | leaf  | rub leaf and squeeze juice into pot. Take 3 times a day |
| <i>Diospyros zombensis</i>         | 2234 | EBENACEAE       | ndaa             | m    | insect bites under nails   | leaf  | leaf bilharzia  |
| <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>       | 727  | EBENACEAE       | nachumbi mkiwi   | m    | bladder problems           | leaf  | urine, blood in   |
| <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>       | 314  | MELASTOMATACEAE | nakinyo          | m    | bilharzia                  | leaf  | urine, blood in   |
| <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>       | 661  | MELASTOMATACEAE | kgulu cha ningar |      |                            | leaf  |   |
| <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>       | 1700 | MELASTOMATACEAE |                  |      |                            | leaf  |   |

|                                 |      |                 |                |   |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| <i>Dorstenia hildebrandii</i>   |      |                 | namache        | m | infertility                | flower   | leaves squeezed and juice collected            |
| <i>Dorstenia tayloriana</i>     | 880  | MORACEAE        | naribinde      | m | congestion                 | leaf   | leaf crushed and rubbed on nose                |
| <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>      | 201  | LILIACEAE       | rakainja nkura | m | grazing, knees and elbleaf | leaf   | leaves boiled in water then used as a poultice |
| <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>      | 782  | LILIACEAE       | ukonge mwitu   | m | wrinkles                   | leaf   |  |
| <i>Dracaena usambarensis</i>    | 62   | LILIACEAE       | ntefema        | m | shivers/tremors            | ?  |  |
| <i>Dimorphis botryoides</i>     | 70   | LILIACEAE       | rakatumba      | m | headache                   | leaf   |  |
| <i>Drypetes arguta</i>          | 10   | EUPHORBIACEAE   | nkamonopa      | m | stomach, churning          | root   |  |
| <i>Drypetes arguta</i>          | 2085 | EUPHORBIACEAE   | mkonga         | r | swelling (feet)            | root   |  |
| <i>Drypetes arguta</i>          | 2186 | EUPHORBIACEAE   | mnyalanyara    | r | cuts                       | leaf   |  |
| <i>Emilia coccinea</i>          | 432  | ASTERACEAE      | sunga pwapwa   | z | stomach ache               | root   |  |
| <i>Emilia coccinea</i>          | 1717 | ASTERACEAE      | lawageni       | r | eye infections             | leaf&flogind leaves and flowers and apply                      |  |
| <i>Ensete edule</i>             | 855  | MUSACEAE        | licunda        | s | swelling                   | root pounded, boiled and bandaged onto affected area           |  |
| <i>Entada purpurea</i>          | 748  | FABACEAE        | nkulumu        | m | earache                    | roots  |  |
| <i>Eriosema nutans</i>          | 949  | FABACEAE        | mwiru          | z | ulcers                     | fruit  |  |
| <i>Erythococca bongensis</i>    | 892  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | tongwa         | m | fever                      | roots  |  |
| <i>Erythococca trichogynne</i>  | 892  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | nakayembabonm  | m | throat, sore               | root   |  |
| <i>Erythococca trichogynne</i>  | 41   | EUPHORBIACEAE   | nkatumti       | m | earache                    | leaf   |  |
| <i>Erythococca trichogynne</i>  | 635  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | nampya         | m | earache                    | root ground to powder and applied                              |  |
| <i>Erythococca trichogynne</i>  | 720  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | musempke       | z | boils                      | leaf rolled into ball. Juice squeezed through a cloth into ear |  |
| <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2434 | EUPHORBIACEAE   | mkanga         | r | wind and stomach pain      | root   |  |
| <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2101 | ERYTHROXYLACEAE | msizi wake     | r | impotence                  | root   |  |
| <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2121 | ERYTHROXYLACEAE | msakazi        | r | hernia                     | root   |  |
| <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2163 | ERYTHROXYLACEAE | nakatunguru    | r | muscles, pulled            | leaf   |  |
| <i>Eulophia friedericii</i>     | 116  | ORCHIDACEAE     | mladege        | m | navel, wounded             | bulb   |  |
| <i>Ficus sp.</i>                | 712  | MORACEAE        | mwila          | m | internal organs            | root   |  |
| <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i>   | 298  | FLAGELLARIACEAE | ntesa mwitu    | m | headache                   | leaf   |  |
| <i>Flueggea virosa</i>          | 318  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | ipyejiev       | m | eyes                       | leaf   |  |
| <i>Flueggea virosa</i>          | 638  | EUPHORBIACEAE   | nakatindasi    | m | congestion, nasal          | roots  |  |
| <i>Garcinia buchananii</i>      | 343  | CLusiaceae      | ntangonbe      | m | backache                   | root   |  |
| <i>Gardenia transvenulosa</i>   | 2119 | RUBIACEAE       | lukiga mmindi  | m | abcesses                   | leaf   |  |
| <i>Geophilà obvallata</i>       | 171  | RUBIACEAE       | mtambaa hashi  | z | shoulders, pain in         | roots  |  |
| <i>Geophilà obvallata</i>       | 478  | RUBIACEAE       | kawbakawu      | m | snakebite                  | root   |  |
| <i>Geophilà obvallata</i>       | 704  | RUBIACEAE       | nchekexha      | m | spleen                     | leaf   |  |
| <i>Gloriosa superba</i>         | 782  | LILIACEAE       | giombo gombo   | z | swelling                   | plant  |  |
| <i>Gloriosa superba</i>         | 989  | LILIACEAE       | lienegumda     | m | insect bites               | sap  |  |
| <i>Gonatopus boivini</i>        | 324  | ARACEAE         | lyengunda      | m | earache                    | stem heated and exudate put into ear                           |  |
| <i>Gonatopus boivini</i>        | 664  | ARACEAE         |                |   | boils                      |  |  |

|  |  |  |                   |                                       |  |  |
|--|--|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|  |  |  | lyengunda         | m earache                             |  |  |
|  |  |  | kuhara            | m indigestion?                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | iwengoma dumem    | vomiting                              |  |  |
|  |  |  | iwengoma          | m fever                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkauku            | m colds                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkole             | z diarrhoea                           |  |  |
|  |  |  | ntabwe            | m headache                            |  |  |
|  |  |  | mtabwe            | m stomach ache                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkole             | r stomach problems                    |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkole             | r earache                             |  |  |
|  |  |  | mlongdhamwe       | r stomach pain                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkongodeka        | z epilepsy                            |  |  |
|  |  |  | kiswilli          | s stomach ache                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | nchwili           | m virility, increasing breathlessness |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkule             | z hernia                              |  |  |
|  |  |  | bavu              | r stomach ache                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mbwanula          | r cough                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | mpigila           | m cuts, septic                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mangindi          | m neck, stiff                         |  |  |
|  |  |  | kijumba ngururu   | m headache                            |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkundo            | s                                     |  |  |
|  |  |  | mgogabundi        | r stomach ache                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mmbwana shokola   | m stomach problems                    |  |  |
|  |  |  | lutabata dumé     | m stomach ache                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | msiga             | m asthma                              |  |  |
|  |  |  | ngenjekjenje bann | spleen                                |  |  |
|  |  |  | melebele          | m fever                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkukumba mwitum   | acne                                  |  |  |
|  |  |  | lipuyunguliu      | m fever                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | ngachawa          | m snakebite                           |  |  |
|  |  |  | mambatio          | m snakebite                           |  |  |
|  |  |  | bengu             | m convulsions, febrile                |  |  |
|  |  |  | mkonga            | z wound                               |  |  |
|  |  |  | msagase           | r hernia                              |  |  |
|  |  |  | mtete             | r mouth ulcers                        |  |  |
|  |  |  | mnaugu            | m headache                            |  |  |
|  |  |  |                   |                                       | leaf ground and drink made                             |  |
|  |  |  |                   |                                       | leaf crushed and applied                               |  |
|  |  |  |                   |                                       | boil roots and drink water                             |  |
|  |  |  |                   |                                       | leaf&roboli leaf and root, swill solution around mouth |  |
|  |  |  |                   |                                       | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk              |  |

|     |                                    |                  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|     |                                    |                  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 873 | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i>       | ntete vakulu     | m eyes                     | leaf   | leaf boiled, eyes exposed to steam                               |  |  |
|     | <i>Impatiens walliana</i>          | nakatula         | m childbirth, pain in      | seed/pods eaten whole  |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Indigofera amocarpoides</i>     | kiligo           | m heart problems           | leaf and leaves and roots mixed with hot water and water drunk |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Inhambanella hemisphaerica</i>  | ngata            | m mastitis?                | latex  | latex rubbed on nipple of woman, with child                      |  |  |
|     | <i>Ipomea sp.</i>                  | kitengende       | s hernia                   | root   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Ipomoea mauritiana</i>          | mkambakutumbi    | m eyes                     | flower   | root put in hot water and drunk                                  |  |  |
|     | <i>Isoloma heinsenii</i>           | combanjino       | m bacchache                | root   | tea made with leaves and drunk                                   |  |  |
|     | <i>Jasminum fluminense</i>         | mwyia            | z stomach, sore after food | leaf   | applied externally   |  |  |
|     | <i>Jasminum meyeri - johannis</i>  | msemelile        | r cuts                     | leaf   | leaves burnt and applied to sores with bandage                   |  |  |
|     | <i>Jasminum sp.</i>                | msaki            | r sores                    | leaf   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Jasminum stephanius</i>         | nkiga            | m eyes                     | flower   | squeeze flower through a cloth into eye                          |  |  |
|     | <i>Jasminum stephanius</i>         | nia kindochi     | m vomiting                 | root   | root boiled and water drunk                                      |  |  |
|     | <i>Jateorhiza palmata</i>          | mgundumulewas    | cuts, infected             | stem   | stem of shoot pounded, small amount of hot water added. Swelling |  |  |
|     | <i>Justicia fittonioides</i>       | nangindi         | m spleen, swollen          | leaf   | mixed with water and drunk                                       |  |  |
|     | <i>Justicia nyassana</i>           | naoke            | m skin disorders           | seed   | seed ground into powder and applied                              |  |  |
|     | <i>Justicia sp.</i>                | ksindano         | s fever                    | leaf   | leaf mixed with cold water and drunk                             |  |  |
|     | <i>Kalanchoe lateritia</i>         | hozangulu        | z limbs, swollen           |  |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Keetia venosa</i>               | namakoibonde     | m eyes? in babies          | leaf   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Keetia zanzibarica</i>          | mtopa            | r chest pains              | roots  |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | Mundi            | m fever                    | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | Mundi            | m headache                 | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | Mundi            | m stomach, bloated         | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | Mundi            | m toothache                | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | mtandi           | s fever                    | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i>           | mpila            | s sedative                 | leaf   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Lannea antiscorbutica</i>       | mumbira          | m legs, aching             | root   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Lantana viburnoides</i>         | lipuyuwgu kachem | eye problem                | flower/seed  |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Laportea lanceolata</i>         | lupyupyu ngube   | m insect bites             | leaf   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Lecaniodiscus traxinifolius</i> | mtili            | s stomach ache             | root   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Leptactina oxyloba</i>          | nakayagobo       | m boils                    | root   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Leptactina platiphylla</i>      | kiyogobo mnomen  | dizziness                  | leaf   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Leptactina platiphylla</i>      | sikulillo        | r stomach pain             | root   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Leptactina stellatus</i>        | ndototo          | m? wounds/swelling         | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Leucas glabra</i>               | namata           | r aphrodisiac              | leaf & McGrind and take with sugar                             |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Lovoa swynnertonii</i>          | masa             | m fever                    | bark   |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Ludia mauritiana</i>            | mbangula         | r toothache                | gargle with bark solution                                      |  |  |  |
|     | <i>Ludwigia jussiaeoides</i>       | mtapi mdogo      | m indigestion              | leaf   |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |        |   |   |
|--|--|--|--------|---|---|
|  |  |  | m      | backache  | leaf made with leaves and drunk   |
|  |  |  | m      | stomach pains   | leaf scrape bark, make fine cuts in skin of knee and apply scrapings to c |
|  |  |  | m      | ?   | juice extracted and applied to head                                       |
|  |  |  | m      | headache  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | fever   |   |
|  |  |  | z      | cough   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | ear infection   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | stomach ache  |   |
|  |  |  | r      | catarrh   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | gums, swollen   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | chest pains   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | eyes  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | vomiting  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | fever   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | sores   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | eye ailments  |   |
|  |  |  | r      | fever in infants  |   |
|  |  |  | z      | anaemic; stomach pain   |   |
|  |  |  | z      | mental disorder?  |   |
|  |  |  | r      | headache  |   |
|  |  |  | s      | indigestion   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | emetic  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | itching   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | boils   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | ulcers?   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | ringworm  |   |
|  |  |  | r      | sunburn and fever   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | ringworm in children  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | pain and swelling   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | headache  |   |
|  |  |  | m      | fever   |   |
|  |  |  | z      | eye defects   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | ear infection   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | skin infections   |   |
|  |  |  | r      | urine, blood in   |   |
|  |  |  | m      | stomach ache  |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves eaten  |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | grind leaves in water and apply externally                          |   |
|  |  |  | bark   | root boiled and water drunk   |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | whole plant in water and inhale vapour                              |   |
|  |  |  | bark   | root mixed with water   |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | grind leaves mix with boiling water and drink                       |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves crushed and applied  |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves crushed, mixed with hot water and drunk                      |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves pounded and juice rubbed on body                             |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | root cuttings applied to sores                                      |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf ground and paste applied to eye                                |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf put in cold water in which baby is bathed                      |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | and leaves crushed with those of 'kirututu' and mixed into porridge |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves pounded and taken orally                                     |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | rub leaves into head  |   |
|  |  |  | bark   | bark mixed with water and drunk                                     |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf boiled and water rubbed on skin                                |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | grind up leaves and apply as dressing                               |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf ground and rubbed on head                                      |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | root grated and rubbed onto head                                    |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                           |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | root of bark grated and applied                                     |   |
|  |  |  | leaves | leaves rubbed on affected area                                      |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf boiled and water drunk   |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaf juice applied to eye   |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | grind leaf, squeeze into ear  |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | pound leaves and mix with water                                     |   |
|  |  |  | leaf   | leaves ground and mixed with water then drunk                       |   |

|                                    |                    |                  |                          |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <i>Newtonia paucijuga</i>          |                    | nkekeje mwitu    | m ribs, broken           | seedpopods used as splint across ribs                               |
| <i>Ochna holtzii</i>               | 988 FABACEAE       | mkamznene        | z malaria                | roots   |
| <i>Ochna holtzii</i>               | 1089 OCHNACEAE     | goge             | z toothache              |   |
| <i>Ochna holtzii</i>               | 1619 OCHNACEAE     | mgwaza           | r period pains           |   |
| <i>Ochna holtzii</i>               | 1631 OCHNACEAE     | mkongo           | r swelling               | roots bark  |
| <i>Ocimum americanum</i>           | 2506 LAMIACEAE     | lvumbampuku      | z eye irritation         | crush leaf and mix with water bathe eye in juice                    |
| <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>          | 158 LAMIACEAE      | uvumba mwitu     | m headache               | leaves crushed and aroma inhaled                                    |
| <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>          | 2415 LAMIACEAE     | kumbasa          | z ear infection in child | leaf juice squeezed into ear  |
| <i>Oeoclades saundersiana</i>      | 166 ORCHIDACEAE    | rangube          | m swelling               | applied to navel  |
| <i>Olaus obtusifolia</i>           | 344 OLACACEAE      | mtapi nkuru      | m fever                  | leaf boiled and steam inhaled                                       |
| <i>Olyra latifolia</i>             | 109 POACEAE        | kilai            | m spleen, swollen        | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                           |
| <i>Olyra latifolia</i>             | 684 POACEAE        | kilai            | m spleen                 |   |
| <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 57 FLACOURTIACEAE  | ntasi            | m? stimulant             | leaves brewed and tea drunk   |
| <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 373 FLACOURTIACEAE | mnganje nkuru    | m chest pains            |   |
| <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 373 FLACOURTIACEAE | mnganje nkuru    | m fever                  |   |
| <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>            | 637 POACEAE        | kipunga cheche   | m itching                |   |
| <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>            | 639 POACEAE        | lipopupu         | m earache                | squeeze juice of leaf through cloth into ear                        |
| <i>Oxyanthus sp.A</i>              | 2115 RUBIACEAE     | ngwaza           | r washing newborn child  | roots boiled and warm infusion used                                 |
| <i>Panicum sp.</i>                 | 154 POACEAE        | luwambala        | m headache               | leaves ground, mixed with cold water and drunk                      |
| <i>Panicum latifolium</i>          | 409 POACEAE        | sankwa           | z bleeding               |   |
| <i>Panicum maximum</i>             | 636 POACEAE        | kilopupu lillome | m earache                |   |
| <i>Parkia filicoidea</i>           | 191 FABACEAE       | nsue mwitu       | s madness                |   |
| <i>Parquetina nigrescens</i>       | 353 ASCLEPIADACEAE | kamba nguru      | s hernia                 |   |
| <i>Paullinia pinnata</i>           | 14 SAPINDACEAE     | utumbu wa ndem   | cough                    |   |
| <i>Paullinia pinnata</i>           | 695 SAPINDACEAE    | utumbondembo     | m cough                  |   |
| <i>Pavetta pseudo-albicaulis</i>   | 671 RUBIACEAE      | namakale mkubv   | m lumbago                |   |
| <i>Pavetta refractifolia</i>       | 644 RUBIACEAE      | nakajwembé       | m headache               | leaf crushed and rubbed on forehead                                 |
| <i>Pavetta sp. nov</i>             | 668 RUBIACEAE      | mamba            | m sickness               | leaf  |
| <i>Pavonia leptocalyx</i>          | 1696 MALVACEAE     | mvuvu            | r swelling               | scrape stalk with knife and apply to swelling                       |
| <i>Pentas micrantha</i>            | 1611 RUBIACEAE     | nkulumkulu       | r snakebite              | stem sap applied to bite surface                                    |
| <i>Pentas parvifolia</i>           | 124 RUBIACEAE      | kijumbangururu   | m heart pain             | tea made from leaves and drunk                                      |
| <i>Pentodon pentandrus</i>         | 699 RUBIACEAE      | nakachango       | m cataracts, early stage |   |
| <i>Phyllanthus micromelis</i>      | 145 EUPHORBIACEAE  | mwindi           | m eyes, sore             | whole prub between hands then apply hands to face and eyes          |
| <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i> | 144 EUPHORBIACEAE  | makabindi        | m swelling               | leaves boiled in small amount of water for a long time. Bandages so |
| <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i> | 433 EUPHORBIACEAE  | mkuvumba maziz   | m stomach pains          | root  |
| <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i> | 1929 EUPHORBIACEAE | chaffi           | r eye irritations        | leaf  |
| <i>Phyllanthus odontadenius</i>    | 16 EUPHORBIACEAE   | nang'wina        | m fever in children      | leaf  |

|  |                                       |      |                |                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | <i>Phyllanthus reticulatus</i>        |      |                |                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Plathysepalum inopinatum</i>       |      |                |                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Plathysepalum inopinatum</i>       |      |                |                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Plathysepalum inopinatum</i>       |      |                |                     |                                    |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Polygala petitiiana</i>            | 346  | FABACEAE       | mwimia              | s fever                            | leaf juice mixed with cold water and drunk                 |  |  |
|  | <i>Polygala sphenoptera</i>           | 853  | FABACEAE       | nampumunda          | m diarrhoea                        | leaves eaten   |  |  |
|  | <i>Polygala multiflora</i>            | 1675 | FABACEAE       | nampumunda          | m fever                            | leaf mixed in cold water and drunk                         |  |  |
|  | <i>Polyphaeria parvifolia</i>         | 1892 | RUBIACEAE      | mfunga ndimba       | r toothache                        |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Polyphaeria tessellata</i>         | 929  | POLYGALACEAE   | chaffi              | r ear infection                    |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Potitalaca oleracea</i>            | 672  | RUBIACEAE      | kibudubudu          | z skin disease                     |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Pseudieranthemum hildebrandtii</i> | 436  | RUBIACEAE      | ntakonambwawa       | m earache                          | squeeze leaf juice into ear                                |  |  |
|  | <i>Psilotrichum scleranthum</i>       | 806  | RUBIACEAE      | mbwakambaka         | z anti emetic                      | leaf added to hot water and applied externally             |  |  |
|  | <i>Psorospermum febrifugum</i>        | 850  | ORCHIDACEAE    | ntakochambuyam      | r earache                          |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Psychotria faucicola</i>           | 146  | PORTULACACEAE  | nakabalika          | m blisters and sores on hands/feet |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>            | 2459 | ACANTHACEAE    | nkambiku            | m muscle, cramps or tightleaf      | green leaves pressed on to affected area                   |  |  |
|  | <i>Psychotria linearisepala</i>       | 685  | AMARANTHACEAE  | achlimwandege       | m morning sickness                 | leaf crushed in infants bathing water                      |  |  |
|  | <i>Psychotria raucicola</i>           | 93   | CLusiaceae     | iswaki              | m coughts                          |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Pteleopsis apetala</i>             | 33   | RUBIACEAE      | mtuno kachewem      | m ribs,broken?                     | put leaves on body   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i>          | 35   | RUBIACEAE      | namakale            | m headache                         | leaves chopped and rubbed on head                          |  |  |
|  | <i>Pterocarpus tinctorius</i>         | 66   | RUBIACEAE      | mpyagilo            | m snake (adder) bite               |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 1639 | RUBIACEAE      | mchakali            | m gums, swollen                    | bark   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 1625 | RUBIACEAE      | mlawillila          | r hernia                           | root   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 42   | RUBIACEAE      | mhunzu              | r eye ailments                     | root   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 32   | COMBRETACEAE   | ipyigliyo kimalamum | m diuretic                         | flower   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 1821 | COMBRETACEAE   | mtete               | m eyes,sore                        | flower juice applied to eye                                |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 2102 | COMBRETACEAE   | msofu               | r stomach pain                     |  |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 214  | FABACEAE       | ngovu               | r urination, pain during           | Root burned. Ash mixed with water and swilled round gums   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 251  | AMARANTHACEAE  | mtumbati maji       | s toothache                        | root boiled and water drunk                                |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 410  | AMARANTHACEAE  | nauki njene         | m liver, pain in                   | leaf   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 419  | AMARANTHACEAE  | tozan ngoto         | sh sores                           | flower   |  |  |
|  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>               | 2379 | FLACOURTIACEAE | rmata               | z sores                            | leaves crushed and put in hot water, eyes exposed to steam |  |  |
|  | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>           | 427  | ACANTHACEAE    | ndimbumbango        | m hernia                           | leaf   |  |  |
|  | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>           | 1682 | VITACEAE       | tkini               | z cold                             | leaf   |  |  |
|  | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>           | 190  | VIOLACEAE      | kogo                | r headache                         | grind leaves and apply to head                             |  |  |
|  | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>           | 697  | VIOLACEAE      | mkata kesi          | s backache                         | root   |  |  |
|  | <i>Rhinacanthus gracilis</i>          | 37   | VIOLACEAE      | mkalwa              | m earache                          | root boiled and tea drunk                                  |  |  |
|  | <i>Rhoicissus revoilii</i>            | 2112 | CAPPARIDACEAE  | mpayu               | m stimulant and for stomach?       | root grated and squeezed through a cloth into the ear      |  |  |
|  | <i>Rhinoeella elliptica</i>           | 76   | Rubiaceae      | msili               | r gonorrhoea                       | roots ground , mixed with water and drunk                  |  |  |
|  | <i>Ritchea capparoides</i>            |      |                | mganje daka llom    | malaria                            | leaves ground  |  |  |
|  | <i>Rothmannia manganjae</i>           |      |                |                     |                                    | roots  |  |  |

|                                      |      |                  |                |       |                             |   |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|
|                                      |      |                  |                |       |                             |   |
| <i>Rothmannia manganjae</i>          |      |                  |                |       |                             |   |
| <i>Rothmannia ravae</i>              | 865  | RUBIACEAE        | mwembe         | mwitu | m                           | nausea  |
| <i>Rourea coccinea</i>               | 2117 | CONNARACEAE      | nanjaywa       | m     | fever                       | bark  |
| <i>Rourea orientalis</i>             | 666  | CONNARACEAE      | mtengwa        | r     | pain in childbirth          | bark  |
| <i>Ruellia patula</i>                | 944  | ACANTHACEAE      | rdondo         | s     | cough in children           | leaf andeaef and water drunk                              |
| <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>        | 382  | RUBIACEAE        | nsango         | z     | cough in children ('degroot | leaf made with roots                                      |
| <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>        | 947  | RUBIACEAE        | rkayunguta     | m     | snakebite                   | skin at bite cut, squeezed. Grated root rubbed in         |
| <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>            | 682  | RUBIACEAE        | mwaziwachike   | z     | wounds                      | leaves ground and bound onto wound                        |
| <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>            | 1689 | RUBIACEAE        | nabembe        | m     | hiccoughs                   |   |
| <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>            | 2067 | RUBIACEAE        | nmchawa        | r     | period pain                 | root boiled and water drunk                               |
| <i>Saba comorensis</i>               | 181  | APOCYNACEAE      | nsati          | r     | sore throat                 | leaf burnt, ground, boiled in water and drunk             |
| <i>Saba comorensis</i>               | 769  | APOCYNACEAE      | ngombe         | m     | lips, sore tongue           | leaf andeaef and fruit rubbed on                          |
| <i>Salacia elegans</i>               | 2077 | CELASTRACEAE     | ngombe         | r     | tonic, general              |   |
| <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>            | 2219 | CELASTRACEAE     | nbwine         | r     | measles                     | fruit   |
| <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>            | 2229 | CELASTRACEAE     | nsunu          | r     | toothache                   | root boiled and water drunk                               |
| <i>Salacia sp.</i>                   | 209  | CELASTRACEAE     | nbaha          | r     | headache                    | leaf mixed with cold water and rubbed over body           |
| <i>Salacia sp.</i>                   | 241  | CELASTRACEAE     | ndungu tungu   | s     | malaria                     | root soaked in water & used as gargle                     |
| <i>Sansevieria conspicua</i>         | 852  | LILIACEAE        | ikange         | s     | leprosy                     | leaf andeaef juice drunk in cold water, root in hot water |
| <i>Sapium armatum</i>                | 874  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | teconge mendem | m     | headache                    |   |
| <i>Sapium ellipticum</i>             | 180  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | nyambutuka     | m     | catarrh                     | rub on leaves   |
| <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>          | 112  | AMARYLLIDACEAE   | nakandimu liwe | m     | 'smart' drug                | root drunk in hot water                                   |
| <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>          | 692  | AMARYLLIDACEAE   | nakainja       | m     | heartburn                   | leaves crushed and rubbed on nose                         |
| <i>Schleichlerina mitostemmatoik</i> | 121  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | nakaienga      | m     | childbirth, sex determinism | leaves ground and mixed with hot water. Tea drunk         |
| <i>Schleichlerina mitostemmatoik</i> | 421  | PASSIFLORACEAE   | namwana        | m     | fever                       | make tea from stem bottom for male, stem top for female   |
| <i>Sclerochiton vogelii</i>          | 1012 | CYPERACEAE       | mgongo warmanz | z     | childbirth                  | boil until well cooked and inhale vapour                  |
| <i>Scoparia dulcis</i>               | 642  | ACANTHACEAE      | mkunzu         | z     | stomach ache                |   |
| <i>Scorodophloeus fischeri</i>       | 2051 | SCROPHULARIACEAE | kingatoro      | m     | ringworm                    | leaf  |
| <i>Scleria megaphylla</i>            | 53   | FABACEAE         | mlamati        | r     | swelling (legs)             | root  |
| <i>Scleria megaphylla</i>            | 102  | POACEAE          | molngajini     | r     | headache                    | boil, inhale vapour                                       |
| <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i>     | 753  | POACEAE          | mbande         | m     | stomach, upset              | bark brewed and tea drunk                                 |
| <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i>     | 1    | ZINGIBERACEAE    | megaa          | m     | earache                     | leaves ground and put in ear                              |
| <i>Solanum anguivi</i>               | 1703 | ZINGIBERACEAE    | keigaka chine  | m     | kidney ailments             |   |
| <i>Solanostemon latifolius</i>       | 1928 | SOLANACEAE       | litungupu      | m     | epilepsy                    | grass burnt and applied to scalp                          |
| <i>Solanostemon latifolius</i>       | 2408 | LAMIACEAE        | kunzavili      | r     | skin disease                | leaf roots and drink water                                |
| <i>Solanostemon latifolius</i>       | 2429 | LAMIACEAE        | mbwanula       | r     | teeth, holes in             | boil, inhale vapour                                       |
| <i>Sterculia appendiculata</i>       | 367  | STERCULIACEAE    | galagalasawi   | z     | fever                       | bark brewed and tea drunk                                 |
|                                      |      |                  | milodiasawi    | z     | baby health                 | leaves  |
|                                      |      |                  | munene         | s     | fever                       | leaf  |

|                                  |      |                  |                 |   |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| <i>Stereospermum kunthianum</i>  |      |                  | bark            | outer bark burnt and ash rubbed on head                                       |
| <i>Striga asiatica</i>           | 1698 | SCROPHULARIACEAE | kipini cha ifi  | rub leaf and squeeze juice into ear   |
| <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i>  | 376  | APOCYNACEAE      | rkombajiko macm | leaves put in hot water which is then poured over patient's body              |
| <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i>  | 2228 | APOCYNACEAE      | rbupulli        | leaves rubbed onto spine  |
| <i>Strophchos lucens</i>         | 184  | LOGANIACEAE      | lwangya lukulu  | leaves ground and drunk in cold water   |
| <i>Strychnos pongamensis</i>     | 1074 | LOGANIACEAE      | mutthumba       | root boiled and tea drunk   |
| <i>Strychnos pongamensis</i>     | 2217 | LOGANIACEAE      | mtambasi        | leaves ground and drunk   |
| <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>   | 371  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | nwiya           | leaves ground and rubbed on body  |
| <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>   | 863  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | nwaya           | leaf pounded and juice drunk  |
| <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>   | 1944 | EUPHORBIACEAE    | ndimiu mwitu    | leaf leaves into head   |
| <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>   | 2058 | EUPHORBIACEAE    | ndimumuhulo     | roots boiled and water drunk  |
| <i>Synaptolepis kirkii</i>       | 246  | THYMELACEAE      | mlanungu        | root grated and rubbed on head  |
| <i>Tacca leontopetaloides</i>    | 801  | TACCAEAE         | llanga          | bark  |
| <i>Tapinanthus ligatus</i>       | 883  | LORANTHACEAE     | kaymbanjuse     | leaf  |
| <i>Tapiphylloburnetii</i>        | 751  | RUBIACEAE        | mpelema         | insects, burrowing (harleaf   |
| <i>Tarenna drummondii</i>        | 2100 | RUBIACEAE        | moingamuki      | lung ailments   |
| <i>Terminalia boivinii</i>       | 1011 | COMBRETACEAE     | nkuguni         | breasts, tender during leaf   |
| <i>Tetrapleura tetrapetala</i>   | 333  | FABACEAE         | mjekeche macim  | gonorrhoea  |
| <i>Thespesia populnea</i>        | 781  | MALVACEAE        | nambondo        | seeds & pods ground and mixed with water. This placed in cloth and put in eye |
| <i>Thunbergia alata</i>          | 781  | ACANTHACEAE      | nambondo        | leaf  |
| <i>Thunbergia alata</i>          | 2452 | ACANTHACEAE      | lunkulwe        | flowers flowers squeezed into eye   |
| <i>Thunbergia heterochondros</i> | 2452 | ACANTHACEAE      | lunkulwe        | leaf juice dropped into vagina  |
| <i>Thunbergia heterochondros</i> | 862  | ACANTHACEAE      | nandoba         | leaf juice dropped onto anus  |
| <i>Tinnea aethiopica</i>         | 2448 | LAMIACEAE        | musaka          | rub leaves on neck  |
| <i>Tinospora catifera</i>        | 1664 | MENISPERMACEAE   | msewa           | leaf boiled in water and steam inhaled  |
| <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>    | 872  | MENISPERMACEAE   | ngundumukwa     | leaf ground added to water to make eyewash                                    |
| <i>Toddia lippia</i>             | 872  | MENISPERMACEAE   | ngundumukwa     | exudate   |
| <i>Tragia turrialba</i>          | 1010 | RUTACEAE         | nkombwe         | whole plant wrapped around neck   |
| <i>Tragia turrialba</i>          | 1601 | EUPHORBIACEAE    | ohaumatepo      | bark  |
| <i>Tragia turrialba</i>          | 2456 | EUPHORBIACEAE    | luwawa          | leaf  |
| <i>Tragia sp.</i>                | 866  | EUPHORBIACEAE    | lupupundembo    | rub leaves on affected area   |
| <i>Tricalysia pallens</i>        | 785  | RUBIACEAE        | kitako kilulu   | bark  |
| <i>Tricalysia sp. nov.</i>       | 634  | RUBIACEAE        | nanungo         | leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk                                    |
| <i>Trichilia emetica</i>         | 2225 | MELIACEAE        | nukilio         | root scraped and squeezed through a cloth into the ear                        |
| <i>Trichilia emetica</i>         | 204  | MENISPERMACEAE   | ukumbuza        | leaves pounded, mixed with cold water and drunk                               |
| <i>Trichilia saculexii</i>       | 675  | MENISPERMACEAE   | ukumbuya        | root ground and bandaged onto ankle   |
| <i>Trichilia saculexii</i>       | 414  | TILIACEAE        | msokolole       | boil in water and drink   |
| <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i>     |      |                  | z jiggers       | root pounded and applied  |

|                                   |      |                |                    |   |                  |       |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|---|------------------|-------|--|
| <i>Uvaria leptoclada</i>          |      |                |                    | r | stomach pains    | root  | boil root and drink water                                      |
| <i>Uvaria pandensis</i>           |      |                |                    | z | asthma           | root  | root boiled and water drunk                                    |
| <i>Uvariodendron gorgonis</i>     | 991  | ANNONACEAE     | zigwa              | m | lumbago          |       |  |
| <i>Vangueria madagascariensis</i> | 700  | ANNONACEAE     | namwembe           | m | boils            |       |  |
| <i>Vangueria sp.</i>              | 758  | RUBIACEAE      | mweliu             | m | hernia           |       |  |
| <i>Venisia eugenifolia</i>        | 434  | RUBIACEAE      | nviyu              | z |                  |       |  |
| <i>Vernonia cinerea</i>           | 691  | RUTACEAE       | mbelete            | m | knees, aching    |       |  |
| <i>Vernonia hildebrandii</i>      | 12   | ASTERACEAE     | mpoyongo           | m | stomach problems |       |  |
| <i>Vernonia holstii</i>           | 2504 | ASTERACEAE     | kibayi changukuzo  | m | frorsap          |       |  |
| <i>Vismia orientalis</i>          | 2477 | ASTERACEAE     | sasuwiyawache      | z | eye problems     |       |  |
| <i>Vismia orientalis</i>          | 151  | ASTERACEAE     | lipuyunku          | m | headache         |       |  |
| <i>Vitis buchananii</i>           | 736  | CLusiaceae     | mtuno              | m | shoulder pain    |       |  |
| <i>Vitis buchananii</i>           | 864  | CLusiaceae     | mtunokitumbi       | m | itching          |       |  |
| <i>Vitis buchananii</i>           | 1707 | CLusiaceae     | mvizandima         | m | nettle rash      | bark  |  |
| <i>Vitex sp.</i>                  | 867  | VERBENACEAE    | kipuya kichene     | m | muscles,sore     | root  |  |
| <i>Vitex buchananii</i>           | 1910 | VERBENACEAE    | mfulu nyegelle     | r | fever            | leaf  |  |
| <i>Vitex buchananii</i>           | 2097 | VERBENACEAE    | mulavanya          | r | stomach ache     | root  |  |
| <i>Vittaria elongata</i>          | 1935 | VERBENACEAE    | mfui               | r | swelling         | leaf  |  |
| <i>Xenostegia medium</i>          | 332  | FERN           | nanduba            | m | cuts, fresh      | leaf  |  |
| <i>Ximenia caffra</i>             | 50   | CONVOLVULACEAE | killimi cha ndogom | m | fever            | leaf  |  |
| <i>Zanthoxylum chalybeum</i>      | 1807 | OLACACEAE      | pingi              | r | chest pain       | leaf  |  |
| <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>     | 620  | RUTACEAE       | mkunungo           | r | stomach pains    | root  |  |
| <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>     | 1679 | RUTACEAE       | mhunungu           | z | stomach          | root  |  |
| <i>Zanthoxylum sp.</i>            | 2063 | RUTACEAE       | muhungungu         | r | swelling         | roots |  |
| <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>         | 340  | RUTACEAE       | liuboyaubi         | r | hernia           | leaf  |  |
| <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>         | 212  | RHAMNACEAE     | mbizazi            | m | throat, sore     | root  |  |
|                                   | 677  | RHAMNACEAE     | nakabidmu          | s | malaria          | root  |  |
|                                   | 220  | URTIACEAE      | nakalongdaria nis  | m | gums, swollen    |       |  |
|                                   |      |                |                    |   | ribs, broken     |       |  |
|                                   |      |                |                    |   |                  | root  | roots ground, cuts made in skin over ribs and powder rubbed on |

**TABLE 2 :**  
**List of Plant Medicines by FAMILY**

| FAMILY        | SPECIES                             | NO   | LOCAL NAME       | AFFLCTION                    | PART  | PREPARATION   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>          | 1893 | mzinda           | r ear infection              | leaf  | grind leaves with water and apply to ear                  |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>          | 2420 | pulule           | z colds and flu              | leaf  | leaf juice dripped into eye                               |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Barteria prionitis</i>           | 2399 | lusungulo        | z cataracts                  | leaf  | leaves crushed and water added, mixture dripped onto anus |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Barteria prionitis</i>           | 2399 | lusungulo        | z rectal prolapse            | leaf  | leaves ground, added to cold water and drunk              |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Dichyphleba lucida</i>           | 114  | lubilio ncchene  | m appendicitis               | leaf  | leaves ground, added to cold water and drunk              |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Justicia fittonioides</i>        | 61   | nangindi         | m spleen swollen             | leaf  | mixed with water and drunk                                |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Justicia nyassana</i>            | 17   | naoke            | m skin disorders             | seed  | seed ground into powder and applied                       |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Justicia sp.</i>                 | 352  | kisindano        | s fever                      | leaf  | leaf mixed with cold water and drunk                      |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Megalochlamys mwazumbii</i>      | 476  | charimondo       | z eyes                       | leaf  | leaves crushed and applied                                |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Mellera lobulata</i>             | 18   | msawa            | m fever                      | leaf  | leaves pounded and juice rubbed on body                   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Nelsonia canescens</i>           | 11   | namuinyo mdogom  | urine, blood in              | leaf  | pound leaves and mix with water                           |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Pseuderanthemum hildebrandii</i> | 2459 | achimwandege z   | morning sickness             | leaf  | leaf crushed in infants bathing water                     |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Rhinacanthus gracilis</i>        | 427  | tikini           | z hydrocephalls in babies    | leaf  |   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Ruellia parvula</i>              | 944  | msango           | z fever in children (degree) | tea made with roots                               |   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Sclerochiton vogelii</i>         | 2051 | mlamati          | r swelling (legs)            | boil roots and drink water                        |   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>             | 2452 | lunkulwe         | z placenta, retention of     | leaf juice dropped into vagina                    |   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>             | 2452 | lunkulwe         | z rectal prolapse            | leaf juice dropped onto anus                      |   |
| ACANTHACEAE   | <i>Thunbergia heterochondros</i>    | 862  | nandoba          | m neck, stiff                | rub leaves on neck                                |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>           | 2377 | lutala           | z cough (kimeo -s)           | flowers roasted and powder mixed with lemon juice |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Amaranthus dubius</i>            | 152  | ndebele          | m appendicitis               | leaves ground, mixed with cold water and drunk    |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Celosia hastata</i>              | 335  | wakakoru mwitu m | m hiccoughs                  | leaves made into tea                              |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>     | 106  | liungu           | m nausea                     | leaves ground and taken                           |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>     | 2474 | fungu            | z labour and period          | root boiled and water drunk                       |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Celosia trigyna</i>              | 143  | ndebele mwitu    | m hiccup                     | leaf boiled and water drunk                       |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Psilotrichum scleranthum</i>     | 685  | iswaki           | m coughs                     |   |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>             | 251  | nauki njene      | m liver, pain in             | leaves boiled in water, water drunk               |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>             | 410  | toza ngoto       | sh sores                     |   |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>             | 419  | nmata            | z sores                      | rubbed into affected area                         |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>         | 112  | nakainja         | m smart drug                 | leaves ground and mixed with hot water, Tea drunk |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>         | 692  | nakaenga         | m heartburn                  |   |   |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Lannea antiscorbutica</i>        | 676  | numbira          | m legs, aching               |   |   |
| ANONACEAE     | <i>Annona senegalensis</i>          | 385  | mitopetope       | m cough                      | root boiled and water drunk                       |   |
| ANONACEAE     | <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>          | 869  | hamalunga        | m stomach                    | roots mixed with hot water and drunk              |   |
| ANONACEAE     | <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>          | 2221 | mkilika          | r cuts                       | leaf directly rubbed on                           |   |
| ANONACEAE     | <i>Asteranthe asterias</i>          | 1640 | mkanga           | r swelling                   | rub leaves mix with soap and apply                |   |

|                   |                                 |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|--------|---|--|
| <b>ANNONACEAE</b> | <i>Asteranthe lutea</i>         | 857  | nakanjende juwim   | ear                    |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Isolona heimsemii</i>        | 881  | combanjino         | m bachache             |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Lettowianthus stellatus</i>  | 58   | ndototo            | m?wounds/swelling      |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Miliua fragrans</i>          | 7    | nkangamata         | m emetic               |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 77   | kingubili kichenem | boils                  | leaf   | juice of root squeezed through a cloth into the ear |  |
|                   | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 88   | wakaunde           | m ulcers?              | leaf   | root put in hot water and drunk                     |  |
|                   | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 718  | kingobili kichenem | ringworm               | leaf   | bark scrapings used as poultice                     |  |
|                   | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 2120 | mpeki              | r sunburn and fever    | leaf   | grind up leaves and apply as dressing               |  |
|                   | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 629  | mwouneme           | m ringworm in children | root   | leaf ground and rubbed on head                      |  |
|                   | <i>Monodora junodii</i>         | 22   | nijende            | m pain and swelling    | leaf   | root grated and rubbed onto head                    |  |
|                   | <i>Monodora junodii</i>         | 696  | nijende            | m headache             | leaf   | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk           |  |
|                   | <i>Uvaria leptoclada</i>        | 1705 | sofu mwitu         | r stomach pains        | root   | root of bark grated and applied                     |  |
|                   | <i>Uvaria pandensis</i>         | 991  | zgwa               | z asthma               | root   | leaves rubbed on affected area                      |  |
|                   | <i>Uvariodendron gorgonis</i>   | 700  | namwembe           | m lumbago              | root   | boil root and drink water                           |  |
|                   | <i>Ancylobotrys modestus</i>    | 2220 | mkula              | r gonorrhoea           | root   | root boiled and water drunk                         |  |
|                   | <i>Carissa tetramera</i>        | 993  | muumba             | z hernia               | root   | root soaked in water, water drunk                   |  |
|                   | <i>Cryptolepis apiculata</i>    | 889q | nakale             | m boils                | root   | root boiled and water drunk                         |  |
|                   | <i>Dicyophleba lucida</i>       | 115  | kkikititi          | m stomach ache         | leaf   | leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk          |  |
|                   | <i>Holarhena pubescens</i>      | 741  | melebele           | m fever                | leaf   | leaf juice drunk in water                           |  |
|                   | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i>        | 223  | mpila              | s sedative             | root   | root boiled and mixture drunk                       |  |
|                   | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>     | 24   | mmelebewe mnin     | hernia                 | leaf   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>     | 632  | melebele           | m hernia               | leaf   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Saba comorensis</i>          | 181  | ungombe            | m lips, sore           | leaf   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Saba comorensis</i>          | 769  | ngombe             | m tongue               | fruit  |   |  |
|                   | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i> | 376  | nkombajiko macm    | dizziness              | leaf   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i> | 2228 | mbupuli            | r bachache             | leaf   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>   | 107  | likupu silio       | m earache              | stem   |   |  |
|                   | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>   | 673  | llenegunda         | m boils                |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>   | 773  | ekupu              | m boils                |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>   | 1024 | lvalalava          | z abortion, induces    | stamen |   |  |
|                   | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>       | 324  | liengumda          | m earache              | sap    |   |  |
|                   | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>       | 664  | lyengunda          | m earache              |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Cissonia zimmermannii</i>    | 313  | mchongaboo         | s thorns in feet       |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Ceropegia brevirostris</i>   | 1076 | genda              | z diarrhoea            |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Cynanchum tetapterum</i>     | 1003 | utumbawangukuz     | lactation, induces     |        |   |  |
|                   | <i>Parquetina nigrescens</i>    | 353  | kamba nguru        | s hernia               |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARACEAE</b>                  |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ARALIACEAE</b>               |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ASCLEPIADACEAE</b>           |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ASCLEPIADACEAE</b>           |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |
|                   | <b>ASCLEPIADACEAE</b>           |      |                    |                        |        |   |  |

|               |                                    |      |                 |         |                      |  |   |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|--|---|
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>         | 2430 | kodonge         | z       | bleeding             | leaf                                       | leaves dried then crushed, powder placed in wound |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Blepharispermum zanguebari</i>  | 2491 | codongo         | z       | wound                | root                                       | roots cooked with chicken to make a soup          |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Crassocephalum crepidioides</i> | 2380 | mulenga         | z       | epilepsy in children | leaf                                       | leaf crushed                                      |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Emilia coccinea</i>             | 173  | linyu nywa      | lilumem | eyes,sore            | leaf                                       |   |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Emilia coccinea</i>             | 432  | sunga pwcpwa    | z       | stomach ache         | root                                       |   |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Vernonia cinerea</i>            | 1717 | lawageni        | r       | eye infections       | leaf/flogrind leaves and flowers and apply |   |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Vernonia hildebrandii</i>       | 12   | mpoyongo        | m       | stomach problems     | forsap                                     |   |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Vernonia holstii</i>            | 2477 | kibayi changuku | z       | eye problems         | leaf                                       |   |
| ASTERACEAE    | <i>Impatiens walleriana</i>        | 151  | sasluwyawache   | z       | headache             | leaf                                       |   |
| BALSAMINACEAE | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 131  | lipuyunku       | m       | shoulder pain        | leaf                                       |   |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Makhamia acuminata</i>          | 708  | nakatula        | m       | childbirth, pain in  | seed/pods eaten whole                      |   |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Makhamia obtusifolia</i>        | 255  | mtandi          | s       | fever                | bark                                       |   |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 740  | mpukupungu      | m       | stomach pains        | leaf                                       | tea made with leaves and drunk                    |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 388  | mkumgwia        | m       | gums, swollen        | bark                                       | root mixed with water                             |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 388  | Mundi           | m       | fever                | bark                                       | bark boiled and water drunk                       |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 388  | Mundi           | m       | headache             | bark                                       | bark boiled and water drunk                       |
| BIGNONIACEAE  | <i>Stereospermum kunthianum</i>    | 360  | kinditimbu      | m       | stomach, bloated     | bark                                       | bark boiled and water drunk                       |
| BOMBACACEAE   | <i>Bombax rhodognaphalon</i>       | 345  | msufi mwitu     | k       | toothache            | bark                                       | bark boiled and water drunk                       |
| BURSERACEAE   | <i>Commiphora africana</i>         | 838  | nchangala       | m       | ringworm             | bark                                       | outer bark burnt and ash rubbed on head           |
| BUXACEAE      | <i>Buxus obtusifolia</i>           | 897  | mkangala        | z       | malaria              | bark                                       | boil bark and drink water                         |
| CAPPARIDACEAE | <i>Capparis erythrocarpos</i>      | 734  | kipambauaubi    | m       | hernia               | root                                       | root boiled and drunk                             |
| CAPPARIDACEAE | <i>Capparis viminea</i>            | 67   | kipambara       | m       | boils                | leaf                                       |   |
| CAPPARIDACEAE | <i>Maerua triphylla</i>            | 804  | ng'ongolo       | m       | swelling             | leaf                                       | leaves ground and applied                         |
| CAPPARIDACEAE | <i>Ritchiea capparoides</i>        | 2112 | msilli          | m       | backache             | roots                                      |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Hippocratea holzii</i>          | 871  | ngenjekjenje    | bamm    | gonorrhoea           | root                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Maytenus mossambicensis</i>     | 91   | nraba ncchene   | m       | spleen               | leaf                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Salacia elegans</i>             | 2077 | mbwine          | m       | chest pains          | root                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>          | 2219 | msunu           | r       | tonic, general       | leaf                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>          | 2229 | mbaha           | r       | measles              | leaf                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Salacia sp.</i>                 | 209  | mdlungu tungu   | s       | toothache            | root                                       |   |
| CELASTRACEAE  | <i>Salacia sp.</i>                 | 241  | ikange          | s       | headache             | leaf                                       |   |
| CLusiaceae    | <i>Garcinia buchananii</i>         | 343  | nakatindasi     | m       | malaria              | roots                                      |   |
| CLusiaceae    | <i>Pterospermum febrifugum</i>     | 93   | mtuno kachewe   | m       | backache             | leaf                                       |   |
| CLusiaceae    | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>           | 736  | mtuno           | m       | ribs,broken?         | leaf                                       |   |
| CLusiaceae    | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>           | 864  | mtunokitumbi    | m       | itching              | bark                                       |   |
| CLusiaceae    |                                    |      |                 |         | nettle rash          | bark                                       |   |

|                |                                   |      |                   |       |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CLusiaceae     | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>          | 1707 | mvizandima        | r     | muscles,sore                         |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i>       | 2108 | mkungalungo       | r     | chest complaints                     |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum illairii</i>         | 2090 | mgo               | r     | tiredness                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>       | 47   | mpurupuru         | mdogm | toothache                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>       | 81   | mpululu jike      | m     | toothache                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>       | 249  | mpupuru           | s     | toothache                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>       | 688  | mpulu             | m     | toothache                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Combretum sp.</i>              | 244  | mwangu            | s     | stomach                              |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Pheleopsis apetala</i>         | 2164 | mmoyomoyo         | r     | insect bites, swollen                |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Pheleopsis myrtifolia</i>      | 32   | mtete             | m     | eyes,sore                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Pheleopsis myrtifolia</i>      | 1821 | msofu             | r     | stomach pain                         |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Terminalia boivinii</i>        | 2102 | ngovu             | r     | urination, pain during               |  |  |  |  |
| COMBRETACEAE   | <i>Anellemia aequinoctiale</i>    | 1011 | mkuguni           | r     | gorrhorea                            |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Anellemia aequinoctiale</i>    | 582  | kongwa            | z     | eyes                                 |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Anellemia aequinoctiale</i>    | 658  |                   | z     | eye                                  |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Anellemia aequinoctiale</i>    | 2395 | lumaka            | z     | pain relief, general                 |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Anellemia aequinoctiale</i>    | 2484 | kongomtommo       | z     | fontanelle, depressed                |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Commellina bracteosa</i>       | 660  | nelyenchane       | m     | eyes                                 |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Commellina lagosensis</i>      | 402  | kongwa            | z     | eyeache                              |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Commellina lagosensis</i>      | 846  | kongwajike        | z     | eyes, sore                           |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Commellina sp.</i>             | 311  | nakalututu        | m     | cuts                                 |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Commellina sp.</i>             | 654  | nelia kabele      | m     | eye ailments                         |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | 162  | nankima           | m     | ankle, sprained                      |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | 1091 | npozeo            | z     | mental illness                       |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Cyanotis lamata</i>            | 2431 | kongo             | z     | fever in children                    |  |  |  |  |
| COMMELINACEAE  | <i>Rourea coccinea</i>            | 2117 | mtengwa           | r     | pain in childbirth                   |  |  |  |  |
| CONNARACEAE    | <i>Rourea orientalis</i>          | 666  | ndondo            | s     | cough in children                    |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Bonamia mossambicensis</i>     | 1878 | mkala nzulu       | r     | stomach ache                         |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Bonamia mossambicensis</i>     | 2065 | mkalanzu          | r     | sores                                |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Hewittia scandans</i>          | 139  | lutabata dumé     | m     | stomach ache                         |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Ipomea sp.</i>                 | 280  | kitengende        | s     | hernia                               |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Ipomea mauritiana</i>          | 766  | mkambakitumbi     | m     | eyes                                 |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Metapora da densiflora</i>     | 1849 | ukulu buku        | r     | eye ailments                         |  |  |  |  |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Xenostegia medium</i>          | 50   | kilimi cha ndogom | m     | chest pain                           |  |  |  |  |
| CRASSULACEAE   | <i>Kalanchoe latifolia</i>        | 2414 | hozangulu         | z     | limbs, swollen                       |  |  |  |  |
| CUCURBITACEAE  | <i>Cyclantheropsis parviflora</i> | 170  | ukalima           | m     | earache                              |  |  |  |  |
| CUCURBITACEAE  | <i>Momordica foetida</i>          | 770  | katanga kakélé    | m     | itching                              |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                   |      |                   |       | leaf ground and paste applied to eye |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                   |      |                   |       | leaf boiled and water rubbed on skin |  |  |  |  |

|                 |                                   |      |                  |   |                          |             |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|--|
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Cyperus compressus</i>         | 119  | kileu            | m | indigestion              | root        | root boiled and water drunk                          |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>       | 117  | ndulu            | m | stomach ache             | stolon      | stolon boiled and water drunk                        |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>       | 2427 | zira             | z | fever                    |             |  |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Cyperus renschii</i>           | 693  | ndagomwitu       | m | fever                    |             |  |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Cyperus tenax</i>              | 456  | kangaga          | z | stomach upsets           | root        | root pounded, boiled in water and water drunk        |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Mariscus dubius</i>            | 2111 | mkunza           | r | cattarrh                 | whole plant | whole plant in water and inhale vapour               |
| CYPERACEAE      | <i>Scleria littisperma</i>        | 642  | kingaroro        | m | ringworm                 | leaf        | grass burnt and ash applied to scalp                 |
| DICHAPETALACEAE | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 721  | nauyaloa         | m | ribs, sore               | leaf        | ryb crushed leaves onto skin                         |
| DICHAPETALACEAE | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 141  | nalyala          | m | toothache                | leaf        | root ground and powder applied                       |
| DICHAPETALACEAE | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 1918 | muwawa           | r | stomach, gassy           | root        | pound leaf in cold water and drink                   |
| DICHAPETALACEAE | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 2104 | muagi            | r | bachache                 | leaf        | burn leaf, apply ash externally to spine             |
| DICHAPETALACEAE | <i>Dichapetalum stuhlmannii</i>   | 2171 | msakalasengo     | r | chest pains              | leaf        | roots ground, added to hot water and used to wash in |
| DIOSCOREACEAE   | <i>Dioscorea dumetorum</i>        | 803  | angai            | m | earache                  | root        | roots ground, added to hot water and used to wash in |
| DIOSCOREACEAE   | <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>    | 891a | msegeo           | m | boils                    | leaf        | leaf put in hot water                                |
| DIOSCOREACEAE   | <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>    | 172  | limyongolo ndawm | m | lymph glands, swollen    | Root        | Root ground and applied                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros brucei</i>            | 54   | mpuuya           | m | bloating/wind            | root        | bark cut and brewed tea drunk                        |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros brucei</i>            | 686  | mpuyma nakatiti  | m | ringworm                 | leaf        | leaf pounded and added to cold water and drunk       |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros natalensis</i>        | 1004 | kbombo           | z | menstruation, prolonged  | leaf        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros squarrosa</i>         | 216  | nyonga           | m | dizziness                | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros verrucosa</i>         | 36   | mpylua nakatiti  | m | nausea                   | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros verrucosa</i>         | 689  | mpuuya weneinim  | m | earache                  | leaf        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros verrucosa</i>         | 876  | mpuuya weneinim  | m | toothache                | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros verrucosa</i>         | 2234 | mtonga poli      | r | hernia                   | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| EBENACEAE       | <i>Diopyros zombensis</i>         | 727  | ndaa             | m | insect bites under nails | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| ERYTHROXYLACEAE | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | 2101 | mkanga           | r | impotence                | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| ERYTHROXYLACEAE | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | 2121 | msizi wake       | r | hernia                   | root        | roots crushed and eaten                              |
| ERYTHROXYLACEAE | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | 2163 | msakazi          | r | muscles, pulled          | leaf        | roots crushed, boiled in water and this rubbed on    |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Acalypha engleri</i>           | 292  | khwatwa          | m | stomach, bloated         | leaf        | leaves crushed, boiled in water and drunk            |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Acalypha neptunica</i>         | 240  | ndandi           | s | elbow, sprained          | leaf        | leaves made with leaves and drink                    |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Acalypha omata</i>             | 645  | khwatwa kipili   | m | fever                    | leaf        | leaves boiled and bandaged on                        |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>        | 9    | khwatwa          | m | hernia                   | leaf        | chew leaves to stop pain                             |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>        | 1614 | kozelambewa      | r | period pain              | leaf        | leaf ground in cold water and drunk                  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Aristogetonia monophylla</i>   | 775  | namwembe mcm     | m | stomach ache             | root        | roots boiled and water used as mouthwash             |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Bridelia atroviridis</i>       | 633  | mwilenuwe        | m | tooth problems           | leaf        | leaf ground in cold water and drunk                  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Bridelia cathartica</i>        | 2508 | mbruzigi         | z | menstruation, induces    | root        | roots boiled and water used as mouthwash             |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i>          | 772  | mbindia          | m | knee joint               | leaf        | leaf ground and applied                              |
| EUPHORBIACEAE   | <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>       | 1983 | kiputitabuga     | r | ear infection            | leaf        | leaf ground and applied                              |

|          |                                 |                      |                       |  |   |                             |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| FABACEAE | <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>        | lusewa mbwegozi      | epilepsy              | root   | root  | root boiled and water drunk |
| FABACEAE | <i>Acacia pentagona</i>         | 2105 seowa           | r cough               | root   | peel root, mix with cold water and drink                  |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Acacia sieberiana</i>        | 679 uparangawe       | m scabies             | bark   | bark boiled and tea drunk                                 |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Acacia sp.</i>               | 326 rchonda          | m malaria in children | bark andeaft put in cold water and drunk                     |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Albizia peteriiana</i>       | 219 lipalangawe kids | malaria               | leaf   | drink leaf juice in water                                 |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Baphia kiriki</i>            | 199 nandi mtanga     | s strength in men     | leaf   | root ground, powder applied to muscle and bandaged around |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>       | 217 ntasi            | s muscle, ache?       | root   | root ground and put on gums                               |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>       | 226 msegesi          | s gums                | root   | root grated and applied as poultice                       |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Brachystegia microphylla</i> | 640 nssegisi         | m boils               | root   | root andeaft and root of bark boiled and water drunk      |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>        | 749 niombo           | s ribs, broken        | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>        | 807 nkandekande ngm  | cough, whooping       |  |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>        | 807 nkandekande ngm  | fever                 | roots  | roots put in hot water and drunk                          |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia peteriiana</i>        | 875 nkundekunde      | m appendicitis        | root   | roots boiled and water drunk                              |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia peteriiana</i>        | 1678 mkundekunde     | r hernia              | root   | rub leaves and inhale                                     |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia singueana</i>         | 1947 mkenge          | r stomach infection   | leaf   | leaf crushed and applied as dressing                      |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Cassia sp.</i>               | 100 nakakunde mwitum | cold                  | leaf   | leaf and root   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Crabia zimmermannii</i>      | 168 munyeriji        | m knee, sore          | leaf   | tea made from leaves                                      |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Crabia zimmermannii</i>      | 768 nanyengi liwe    | m glands, swollen     | leaf   | leaves burned, powdered ash used as dressing              |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>  | 122 nakandauga ncim  | m hiccoughs           | leaf   | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear           |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>  | 341 khambaaamba kim  | cuts                  | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>  | 715 kanganje         | m earache             | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>        | 885 ocumba           | m swelling            | root   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>        | 927 mgoweko          | z diarrhoea           | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Desmodium salicifolium</i>   | 319 kilima mpunga    | m heart               | root   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dialium holzii</i>           | 187 nkanonopapa mkm  | m backache            | root   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dialium holzii</i>           | 232 mbepeti          | s eyebrows, swollen   | root   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>    | 339 mkunguti         | m fever               | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>    | 760 mkungute         | m fever               | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>    | 1701 kikulagembé     | r malaria             | twigs  |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Entada pursaetha</i>         | 748 mkuluma          | m earache             | fruit  |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Eriosema nutans</i>          | 949 mwiru            | z ulcers              | roots  |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Hymenaea verrucosa</i>       | 113 mnaugu           | m headache            | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Indigofera ormocarpoides</i> | 887 klilgo           | m heart problems      | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Newtonia pauciuga</i>        | 877 nkejeje mwitu    | m ribs, broken        | leaf andeafts and roots mixed with hot water and water drunk |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Parkia filicoidea</i>        | 191 msue mwitu       | s madness             | seedpods used as splint across ribs                          |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>  | 346 nampumunda       | m diarrhoea           | sapwoood soaked and put in a bath for the afflicted person   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>  | 853 nampumunda       | m fever               | leaves eaten   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE |                                 |                      |                       | leaf   |   |                             |
| FABACEAE |                                 |                      |                       | leaf   |   |                             |

|               |                                     |                    |                         |   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>         | msipo              | r headache              | leaf ground with water and applied to head as shampoo               |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>              | 10 nkanonopa       | m stomach churning      | root boiled in water, water drunk                                   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>              | 2085 mkonga        | r swelling (feet)       | roots ground, boiled and water drunk                                |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>              | 2186 mnyalanyara   | r cuts                  | leaf applied directly to cut  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca bongensis</i>       | 892 tongwa         | m fever                 |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca bongensis</i>       | 892 tongwa         | m throat, sore          |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>      | 41 nakayemba bonm  | m earache               | root ground to powder and applied                                   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>      | 635 nkatumti       | m earache               | leaf rolled into ball. Juice squeezed through a cloth into ear      |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>      | 720 nampya         | m boils                 |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>      | 2434 musempke      | z wind and stomach pain |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Flueggea virosa</i>              | 318 ntesa mwitu    | leaf                    | leaves boiled and eyes exposed to vapour                            |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Flueggea virosa</i>              | 638 ipelyev        | m congestion.nasal      |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i>        | 873 ntete vakulu   | m eyes                  | leaf boiled, eyes exposed to steam                                  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>      | 20 nchachamai      | m headache              | juice extracted and applied to head                                 |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>      | 21 nganje          | m fever                 |   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>      | 694 ngwambau nchem | m stomach ache          | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>      | 1082 alito         | z cough                 | roots   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Margaritaria discoidea</i>       | 1876 sakula ngwale | r stomach ache          | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Miltbraedia carpinifolia</i>     | 34 kitwahwa mlima  | m mental disorder?      | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Miltbraedia carpinifolia</i>     | 1641 yaswa         | r headache              | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Neholstia tenuifolia</i>         | 105 kitwahwa dumé  | m stomach ache          | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus micromeris</i>       | 145 mwindi         | m eyes, sore            | whole pub between hands then apply hands to face and eyes           |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus nummulariifolius</i> | 144 nakabindi      | m swelling              | leaves boiled in small amount of water for a long time. Bandages so |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus nummulariifolius</i> | 433 mkuvamba maziz | m stomach pains         | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus nummulariifolius</i> | 1929 chaffi        | r eye irritations       | rub leaves to form paste and apply                                  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus nummulariifolius</i> | 16 nang'wina       | m fever in children     | leaves pounded and juice extracted                                  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Phyllanthus reticulatus</i>      | 351 mwimia         | s fever                 | leaf juice mixed with cold water and drunk                          |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Sapium armatum</i>               | 874 nyambutuka     | m headache              | root drunk in hot water   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Sapium ellipticum</i>            | 180 nakandimu liwe | m catarrh               | leaves crushed and rubbed on nose                                   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 371 miya           | m fever                 | leaves ground and rubbed on body                                    |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 863 mwaya          | m fever                 | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 1944 midimu mwitu  | r headache              | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 2058 ndimumuhulo   | r stomach ache          | roots   |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Tragia furtans</i>               | 1601 chaumatepo    | r swelling              | leaf  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Tragia kirkiana</i>              | 2456 luwawa        | z haemorrhoids          | roots boiled and water drunk  |
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Tragia sp.</i>                   | 866 lupupundembo   | m stomach               | rub leaves on affected area   |
| FABACEAE      | <i>Abrus pulchellus</i>             | 730 nkandanga      | m measles               | leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk                          |

|                 |                                  |      |                   |   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------|---|
| FABACEAE        | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>   | root | toothache         | latex   |
| FABACEAE        | <i>Pterocarpus tinctorius</i>    | 214  | mtumbati ndimba r | bark applied through a cloth onto teeth                                     |
| FABACEAE        | <i>Scorodophloeus fischeri</i>   | 53   | mbande            | bark brewed and tea drunk   |
| FABACEAE        | <i>Tetrapleura tetraptera</i>    | 333  | mniekeche machm   | seeds & pods ground and mixed with water. This placed in cloth and put in e |
| FERN            | <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>        | 253  | nkamaeki          | leaf tea made with dry leaves and drunk                                     |
| FERN            | <i>Asplenium blastophorum</i>    | 161  | rikunguluki       | leaves pounded, mixed in cold water and applied to neck                     |
| FERN            | <i>Microgramma lycopodioides</i> | 2390 | lwandama          | leaves crushed with those of 'kiruturutu' and mixed into porridge           |
| FERN            | <i>Vittaria elongata</i>         | 332  | manduba           | leaves cooked in hot water then rubbed over patient                         |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Bivinia jacobifolia</i>       | 884  | mwongabembe m     | leaf rubbed into forehead   |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Caloncoba welwitschii</i>     | 29   | mwabu             | leaves crushed and eaten  |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Grandidiera boivinii</i>      | 40   | iwengoma dumem    | leaves crushed and taken  |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Grandidiera boivinii</i>      | 780  | iwengoma          | fever   |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Ludia mauritiana</i>          | 1677 | rbangula          | headache  |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>            | 57   | ntasi             | stomach ache  |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>            | 373  | rnganje nkuru     | vomiting  |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>            | 373  | rnjanje nkuru     | fever   |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Rawsonia lucida</i>           | 2379 | ndimumbango z     | toothache   |
| FLACOURTIACEAE  | <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i>    | 298  | mwila             | stimulant   |
| FLAGELLARIACEAE | <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i>    | 82   | mkukumba mwitum   | chest pains   |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Hostlundia opposita</i>       | 717  | lipuyungiliu      | fever   |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Leucas glabrata</i>           | 1606 | namata            | aphrodisiac   |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Ocimum americanum</i>         | 2506 | luvumbampuku z    | eye irritation  |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>        | 158  | uvumba mwitu      | headache  |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Solenostemon latifolius</i>   | 2415 | kumbasa           | ear infection in child  |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Tinnea aethiopica</i>         | 2408 | galagalasawi      | leaf  |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i>       | 2429 | miloatasawi       | andeaef and flower crushed in bathing water                                 |
| LAMIACEAE       | <i>Aloe sp.</i>                  | 2448 | musika            | leaf put in water in which baby is bathed                                   |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Anthericum sp.</i>            | 1872 | tutukanga         | leaf boiled in water and steam inhaled                                      |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Anthericum subpetiolatum</i>  | 1933 | kunzavilli        | stalks pounded to make a drink  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 295  | nangind nambam    | rub sap on affected areas   |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 985  | mvuadondo         | leaf ground and put over burn   |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 138  | nakainja maliwe m | leaves ground and applied to spine  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 288  | nakainja          | leaves crushed and boiled to make ointment, which is applied to he          |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 420  | niano             | ball in water and drink   |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Chlorophytum sparsiflorum</i> | 703  | naliwe            | crush leaves in water and drink   |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>       | 750  | kakonyiani        | leaves boiled in water then used as a poultice                              |
| LILIACEAE       |                                  | 201  | nakainja nkura    | leaves boiled in water and elbleaf  |

|                 |                                |                        |                                |                                 |   |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Dracaena usambarensis</i>   | ukonge mwitu           | m wrinkles                     | leaf                            | ?   |  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Drimiopsis botryoides</i>   | 62 mtetema             | m shivers/tremors              | leaf                            | leaf rubbed over head                                     |  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>        | 70 nakatumba           | m headache                     | leaf                            | leaf crushed, mixed with hot water and applied externally |  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>        | 762 nchekecha          | m swelling                     | leaf                            | whole plant crushed and applied to affected area          |  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Sansevieria conspicua</i>   | 989 gombo gombo        | z insect bites                 | plant                           | rub on leaves   |  |
| LILIACEAE       | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 852 teconge mendem     | m leprosy                      | leaf                            | roots ground and applied to bite                          |  |
| LINACEAE        | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 342 ngachawa           | m snakebite                    | root                            | roots ground and applied to bite                          |  |
| LINACEAE        | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 754 mambato            | m snakebite                    | root                            | roots ground and applied to bite                          |  |
| LINACEAE        | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 895 bengu              | m convulsions, febrile         | leaf                            | leaf ground and drink made                                |  |
| LINACEAE        | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 983 mkonga             | z wound                        | leaf                            | leaf crushed and applied                                  |  |
| LINACEAE        | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>   | 1627 misagase          | r hernia                       | root                            | boil roots and drink water                                |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>        | 879 kikegulo           | m fever                        | leaf                            | leaf boiled and water drunk                               |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>        | 984 kisagati           | z eye defects                  | leaf                            | leaf juice applied to eye                                 |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>        | 1613 mpululu           | r ear infection                | leaf                            | grind leaf, squeeze into ear                              |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Strychnos lucens</i>        | 184 iwangya lukulu     | m stomach ache                 | leaf                            | leaves ground and drunk in cold water                     |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Strychnos panganensis</i>   | 1074 mutumbwa          | z stomach ache                 | root                            | root boiled and tea drunk                                 |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Strychnos panganensis</i>   | 2217 mtambasi          | r dysentery                    | leaf                            | leaves ground and boiled, water drunk                     |  |
| LOGANIACEAE     | <i>Tapinanthus logipes</i>     | 883 kaymbanjuse        | m insects, burrowing (hareleaf | leaf                            | juice of leaf applied                                     |  |
| MALPHIGIACEAE   | <i>Acriodocarpus alpearius</i> | 678 nyongeyalwe        | m energy, lack of              | root                            |   |  |
| MALVACEAE       | <i>Gossypiolates kirkii</i>    | 68 nyongeyalwe         | m sensitivity                  | root                            |   |  |
| MALVACEAE       | <i>Hibiscus faulknerae</i>     | 68 kuvara              | m indigestion?                 | leaf                            |   |  |
| MALVACEAE       | <i>Pavonia leptocalyx</i>      | 890b msiga             | m asthma                       | root                            |   |  |
| MALVACEAE       | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>      | 1696 mvivu             | r swelling                     | stalk                           |   |  |
| MALVACEAE       | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>      | 781 nambondo           | m ears                         | leaf                            |   |  |
| MELASTOMATACEAE | <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>   | 781 nambondo           | m eyes                         | flowers                         |   |  |
| MELASTOMATACEAE | <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>   | 314 nachumbi mkiwisi   | m bladder problems             | leaf                            |   |  |
| MELASTOMATACEAE | <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>   | 661 nakinyo            | m bilharzia                    | leaf                            |   |  |
| MELASTOMATACEAE | <i>Memecylon sp.</i>           | 1700 kigulu cha ningar | m urine, blood in              | leaf                            |   |  |
| MELIACEAE       | <i>Lovoa swynnertonii</i>      | 2202 mtasi             | r sores                        | leaf                            |   |  |
| MELIACEAE       | <i>Trichilia emetica</i>       | 159 masa               | m fever                        | root                            |   |  |
| MELIANTHACEAE   | <i>Bersama abyssinica</i>      | 225 nukilio            | m ankle, sprained              | root                            |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Albertisia undulata</i>     | 322 mnakasoga          | m snakebite                    | root                            |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Jateorhiza palmata</i>      | 193 kinububa           | s malaria                      | leaf and root                   |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Tinospora caffra</i>        | 358 mgundumulewas      | s cuts, infected               | stem                            |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>  | 1664 msewa             | r eye infections               | leaf                            |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>  | 872 ngundumukwa        | m eyes                         | exudate                         |   |  |
| MENISPERMACEAE  | <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>  | 872 ngundumukwa        | m neck, stiff                  | whole plant wrapped around neck |   |  |

|                |                                    |                         |                               |   |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| MENISPERMACAE  | <i>Tricilisia saculeuxii</i>       | s hernia                | root                          | boil in water and drink                                       |
| MONTINIACEAE   | <i>Grevea egelingii</i>            | m hernia                |                               |   |
| MORACEAE       | <i>Dorstenia hildebrandtii</i>     | m colds                 |                               |   |
| MORACEAE       | <i>Dorstenia tayloriana</i>        | m infertility           | flower                        | leaves squeezed and juice collected                           |
| MORACEAE       | <i>Ficus sp.</i>                   | m namache               | leaf                          | leaf crushed and rubbed on nose                               |
| MORACEAE       | <i>Milicia excelsa</i>             | m naribinde             | root                          |   |
| MORACEAE       | <i>Ensete edule</i>                | 712 mlaodege            | bark                          | bark mixed with water and drunk                               |
| MUSACEAE       | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 236 mvule               | bark                          | root pounded, boiled and bandaged onto affected area          |
| OCHNACEAE      | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 855 licunda             | roots                         |   |
| OCHNACEAE      | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 988 nkamzene            | roots                         |   |
| OCHNACEAE      | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 1089 goge               | bark                          | boil bark and apply   |
| OCHNACEAE      | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 1619 mgwaza             | leaf                          | leaf boiled and steam inhaled                                 |
| OCHNACEAE      | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 1631 nkongo             | root                          | root boiled and water drunk                                   |
| OLACACEAE      | <i>Olaus obstusifolia</i>          | 344 mtapi nkuru         | roots                         | roots grated and rubbed on affected area                      |
| OLACACEAE      | <i>Ximenia caffra</i>              | 1807 pingi              | r stomach pains               |   |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Chionanthus mildbraedii</i>     | 267 nkavu               | s shoulder, sore              |   |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Jasminum fluminense</i>         | 941 mwya                | z stomach, sore after foedaf  |   |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Jasminum meyeri - Johannis</i>  | 2098 msemelele          | r cuts                        | tea made with leaves and drunk                                |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Jasminum sp.</i>                | 2175 msaki              | r sores                       | applied externally  |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Jasminum stephanopus</i>        | 649 nkiga               | r eyes                        | leaves burnt and applied to sores with bandage                |
| OLEACEAE       | <i>Ludwigia sessilaeoides</i>      | 323 nia kindochi        | root                          |   |
| ONAGRACEAE     | <i>Eulophia fiedericii</i>         | 49 mtapi mdogo          | leaf                          |   |
| ORCHIDACEAE    | <i>Habenaria stylites</i>          | 116 nakatunguru         | bulb                          | bulb ground between stones and applied                        |
| ORCHIDACEAE    | <i>Microcoelium exilis</i>         | 623 mangindi            | leaf                          | leaves pounded in warm water, applied as poultice and bandage |
| ORCHIDACEAE    | <i>Oeceoclades saundersiana</i>    | 2426 nyandege           | leaf                          | leaf put in cold water in which baby is bathed                |
| ORCHIDACEAE    | <i>Polystachya tessellata</i>      | 166 nangube             | leaf                          | applied to navel  |
| OXALIDACEAE    | <i>Biophytum umbraculum</i>        | 850 nakabalka           | plant                         |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Adenia gummifera</i>            | 930 kisukamka           | infidelity in women           |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Adenia rumicifolia</i>          | 680 ungumbu             | plant                         |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Adenia schliebenii</i>          | 148 mkundi mgongo       | z infidelity in women         |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Adenia sp.</i>                  | 674 upoto               | m snakebite, antidote for     |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatei</i> | 293 mnzungba ncherm     | bark                          |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatei</i> | 121 namwana             | m nasal sores                 |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatei</i> | 421 mgongo wamanzi      | m snakebite, fever            |   |
| PASSIFLORACEAE | <i>Megastachya mucronata</i>       | 1012 mkunzu             | m childbirth, sex determinant |   |
| POACEAE        | <i>Olyra latifolia</i>             | 289 Luwanbalala lukulum | leaf                          | bathe skin in leaf tea and inhale vapour                      |
| POACEAE        | <i>Olyra latifolia</i>             | 109 killai              | leaf                          | make tea from stem bottom for male, stem top for female       |
| POACEAE        | <i>Olyra latifolia</i>             | 684 killai              | leaf                          | boil until well cooked and inhale vapour                      |

|               |                                  |                   |                               |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| POACEAE       | <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>          | kipunga chechem   | itching                       | leaf                                     | squeeze juice of leaf through cloth into ear                       |
| POACEAE       | <i>Oryza eichingeri</i> sp.      | ipopupu           | m earache                     | leaf                                     | leaves ground, mixed with cold water and drunk                     |
| POACEAE       | <i>Panicum laticomum</i>         | iwambala          | m headache                    | leaf                                     |  |
| POACEAE       | <i>Panicum maximum</i>           | sankwa            | m bleeding                    | leaf                                     |  |
| POACEAE       | <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>        | kipopupu lillome  | m earache                     | leaf                                     | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear                    |
| POACEAE       | <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>        | megaa             | m earache                     | leaf                                     | leaves ground and put in ear                                       |
| POLYGALACEAE  | <i>Carpolobia goetzei</i>        | keigaka chine     | m kidney ailments             | leaf                                     |  |
| POLYGALACEAE  | <i>Polygala petitiiana</i>       | miwa              | m earache                     | root                                     | root pounded to flour applied inside ear on cloth                  |
| POLYGALACEAE  | <i>Polygala sphenoptera</i>      | chaffi            | r ear infection               | leaf                                     | squeeze leaf juice into ear  |
| POLYGALACEAE  | <i>Portulaca oleracea</i>        | kibudubudu        | z skin disease                | leaf                                     | leaf added to hot water and applied externally                     |
| PORTULACACEAE | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>        | rikambiku         | m muscle, cramps or tightleaf | green leaves pressed on to affected area | green leaves pressed on to affected area                           |
| RHAMNACEAE    | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>        | mbizazi           | s malaria                     | root                                     | root boiled and water drunk  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>    | rakanbilamu       | m gums, swollen               | roots                                    | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                               |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>    | chungabolele      | r hernia                      | root                                     | ingest   |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Chassalia umbratilcola</i>    | nshada poli       | r impotence                   | leaf                                     | leaves ground and drunk in hot water                               |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Chassalia umbratilcola</i>    | lipembesi nchenem | r fever                       | root                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Chassalia umbratilcola</i>    | npembesi nchenem  | r fever                       | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Chazalilla abrupta</i>        | msekwa            | r headache                    | root                                     | boil root and drink water  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Chazalilla abrupta</i>        | nzilima           | r stomach ache                | leaf                                     | leaves crushed and put in water in which child is bathed           |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Cremaspora triflora</i>       | hachimwa          | z fever in children           | root                                     | boil roots and drink water   |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Gardenia transvenulosa</i>    | msenzele          | r stomach problems            | roots                                    | root shavings applied as poultice                                  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | ntangonbe         | r abscesses                   | root                                     | leaves pulped with water and applied                               |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | lukiga mmindi     | m shoulders, pain in          | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | ntambaa hashi     | r snakebite                   | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | kawbakawu         | m spleen                      | root                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Heinsia crinita</i>           | nmbwanashokor     | stomach problems              | roots                                    | boil roots and drink water   |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Keetia venosa</i>             | mbwana shokolar   | stomach ache                  | roots                                    | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                               |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Keetia zanzibarica</i>        | namakoi bonde     | m eyes? in babies             | leaf                                     | leaves boiled and rubbed over face of child in morning and evening |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Leptactina oxyloba</i>        | mtopa             | r chest pains                 | roots                                    | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                               |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Leptactina platiphylla</i>    | nakayagobo        | m boils                       | root                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Leptactina platiphylla</i>    | kiyogobo mnomen   | dizziness                     | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Multidentia castaneae</i>     | skulilio          | r stomach pain                | root                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Oxyanthus sp.A</i>            | kitunu            | r skin infections             | root                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Pavetta pseudo-dibicaulis</i> | ngwaza            | r washing newborn chiloots    | roots                                    | roots boiled and warm infusion used                                |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Pavetta refractifolia</i>     | namdake mkubu     | m lumbebo                     | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     | <i>Pavetta sp. nov</i>           | nakajewerbe       | m headache                    | leaf                                     |  |
| RUBIACEAE     |                                  | mamba             | m sickness                    | leaf                                     |  |

|             |                                    |                     |                            |        |                                  |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Pentas micrantha</i>            | mkulumkulu          | r snakebite                | sap    |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Pentodon pentandrus</i>         | 124 kijumba ngururu | m heart pain               | leaf   | stem sap applied to bite surface |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Polysphaeria multiflora</i>     | 699 nakachongo      | m cataracts, early stage   |        | tea made from leaves and drunk   |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Polysphaeria parvifolia</i>     | 672 mtakonambwa     | m earache                  |        |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Polysphaeria parvifolia</i>     | 436 mbwakambaka     | z anti emetic              |        |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>         | 806 ntakochambuyam  | m earache                  | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>         | 33 namakale         | m headache                 | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>         | 35 mpyagilo         | m snake (?adder) bite      | bark   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>         | 66 mchakali         | m gums, swollen            | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>         | 1639 mlawillia      | r hernia                   | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria linearisepala</i>    | 1625 mhunzu         | r eye ailments             | flower |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Psychotria linearisepala</i>    | 42 ipygliyo         | m diuretic                 | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rothmannia manganae</i>         | 76 mganje daki      | llom malaria               | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rothmannia manganae</i>         | 747 mwembe mwitu    | m nausea                   | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rothmannia ravae</i>            | 865 narjaywa        | m fever                    | bark   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>      | 382 rkayunguta      | m snakebite                | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>      | 947 mwaziwachike    | z wounds                   | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>          | 682 nabembe         | m hiccoughs                |        |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>          | 1689 nmchawa        | r period pain              | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>          | 2067 nsati          | r sore throat              | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Tapiphyllum burnetii</i>        | 751 npelema         | m lung ailments            | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Tarenna drummondii</i>          | 2100 moyingamuki    | r breasts, tender during   | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Tricalysia pallens</i>          | 185 kitako kiluku   | m earache                  | root   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Tricalysia</i> sp. nov.         | 634 ranungo         | m breathing, difficulty in | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Vangueria madagascariensis</i>  | 758 mweli           | m boils                    | fruit  |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Vangueria</i> sp.               | 434 mvili           | z hernia                   |        |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 519 miavilali       | z blisters, body           |        |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 78 mingaoka         | m lethargy                 | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 263 minga shetani   | s lethargy                 | leaf   |                                  |
| RUBIACEAE   | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 1112 niavikali      | z rashes                   | root   |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Toddaliaopsis sansibarensis</i> | 1010 nkombwe        | z cold                     |        |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Vepris eugenifolia</i>          | 691 mbelete         | m knees, aching            |        |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Zanthoxylum chalybeum</i>       | 620 nkunungo        | z stomach                  |        |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>      | 1679 nhunungu       | r swelling                 | root   |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>      | 2063 muhunungu      | r hernia                   | roots  |                                  |
| RUTACEAE    | <i>Zanthoxylum</i> sp.             | 340 liuboyaubi      | m throat, sore             | leaf   |                                  |
| SAPINDACEAE | <i>Alliophyllum officinans</i>     | 746 mwalea          | m boils                    |        |                                  |

|                  |                                       |      |                 |                           |       |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Allophyllum perillei</i>           | 510  | mdeda           | z vomiting, inducing      | leaf  | leaves crushed with water to make a paste, applied to boil           |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Allophyllum stachyanthus</i>       | 2497 | bangwe          | z boils                   | leaf  | grind bark, wrap in cloth. Cloth dipped in water and placed in ear   |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>           | 128  | mmabu           | m earache                 | bark  | bark heated in water and water drunk                                 |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>           | 128  | mmabu           | m malaria or nausea       | bark  | bark heated in water and water drunk                                 |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Cardiodpermum halicacabum</i>      | 2511 | mbono           | z boils                   | seed  | oil derived from seed applied on poultice to lanced boils            |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>           | 221  | mpakacha        | s dizziness               | leaf  | leaf boiled in water and water drunk                                 |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>           | 2479 | mbwakabwaka     | z heart palpitations      | root  | root boiled and water drunk  |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Haplocoelopsis africana</i>        | 149  | kijumba ngururu | m neck, stiff             | root  | root ground to powder and applied                                    |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Haplocoelopsis africana</i>        | 222  | klundo          | s headache                | root  | grind root, cut nicks in forehead and apply powder                   |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Haplocoelium sp.</i>               | 218  | mtili           | s stomach ache            | root  | root boiled in water and drunk                                       |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Lecaniodiscus fraxinifolius</i>    | 14   | utumbu wa ndem  | cough                     | root  | rub root, mix with water and use as linctus                          |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Paullinia pinnata</i>              | 695  | utumbondembo    | m cough                   | root  |  |
| SAPINDACEAE      | <i>Paullinia pinnata</i>              | 103  | raugimbili      | m childbirth, pain during | leaf  | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                            |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Bequaertia dendron magalistris</i> | 1662 | mnoge           | r stomach pain            | root  |  |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Bequaertia dendron magalistris</i> | 291  | ngata           | m mastitis?               | latex |  |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Inhambanella heniquesii</i>        | 155  | nyogobo nkulu   | m ?                       | bark  |  |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Malacantha alnifolia</i>           | 2233 | msandawa        | r ear infection           | leaf  | latex rubbed on nipple of woman with child                           |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Manilkara sulcata</i>              | 765  | nailongo        | m ankle, swollen          | leaf  | scrape bark, make fine cuts in skin of knee and apply scrapings to c |
| SAPOTACEAE       | <i>Alectria sp.</i>                   | 2107 | moingajini      | r headache                | leaf  | grind leaves in water and apply externally                           |
| SCROPHULARIACEAE | <i>Scoparia dulcis</i>                | 1698 | kipini cha ifi  | r ear infections          | leaf  | grind leaves and rub in to small nicks made in skin of ankle         |
| SCROPHULARIACEAE | <i>Striga asiatica</i>                | 1920 | mgogabundi      | r stomach ache            | leaf  | rub leaf and squeeze juice into ear                                  |
| SIMAROUBACEAE    | <i>Harrisonia abyssinica</i>          | 1928 | mbwanula        | r teeth, holes in         | leaf  | root mashed and boiled in water. This drunk                          |
| SOLANACEAE       | <i>Solanum anguivi</i>                | 687  | nakatiniku      | m feet, rough skin on     | fruit | fruit mashed and applied to holes                                    |
| STERCULIACEAE    | <i>Cola discolor premannphylla</i>    | 51   | mpelite         | m swelling                | ?     | apply externally to knees and ankles                                 |
| STERCULIACEAE    | <i>Cola microcarpa</i>                | 198  | nkaurungwa      | s vomiting, induce        | leaf  | crush leaves into cold water and drink                               |
| STERCULIACEAE    | <i>Cola microcarpa</i>                | 367  | munene          | s fever                   | leaf  | bathe in hot tea made with leaves                                    |
| TACCACEAE        | <i>Sterculia appendiculata</i>        | 801  | llanga          | m ears, sore              | leaf  |  |
| TECOPHILEACEAE   | <i>Tacca leontopetaloides</i>         | 69   | ngweu           | m earache                 | root  | leaf crushed and squeezed through cloth into ears                    |
| THYMELACEAE      | <i>Cynanchum hostifolium</i>          | 246  | mlanungu        | s headache                | root  | root grated and rubbed on head                                       |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Synaptolepsis kirkii</i>           | 449  | mkole           | z diarrhoea               | root  |  |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>               | 755  | ntabwe          | m stomach ache            | root  | root boiled in water and drunk                                       |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>               | 861  | ntabwe          | m stomach problems        | sap   |  |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>               | 1615 | mkole           | r earache                 | leaf  | leaf ground, mixed with water and water placed in ear                |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>               | 2118 | mkole           | r stomach pain            | root  | boil root and drink water  |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia ectasicarpa</i>             | 1642 | mlongahamwe     | r epilepsy                | roots | root boiled and water drunk  |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia forbesii</i>                | 437  | mkongodeka      | z stomach ache            | leaf  | leaf mixed with cold water and drunk                                 |
| TILIACEAE        | <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>               | 356  | kisilli         | s stomach ache            |       |  |

|               |                                 |                          |   |                            |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>         | nchwili                  | m | virility, increasing       |
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Grewia hostii</i>            | 1084<br>mkule            | z | breathlessness             |
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Grewia hostii</i>            | 1622<br>bauv             | r | hernia                     |
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Grewia hostii</i>            | 1926<br>mbwanula         | r | stomach ache               |
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Grewia hostii</i>            | 2109<br>mpigila          | r | cough                      |
| TILIACEAE     | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i>    | 414<br>msokole           | z | jiggers                    |
| URTIACEAE     | <i>Laportea lanceolata</i>      | 724<br>lipyupyu ngube    | m | insect bites               |
| URTIACEAE     |                                 | 220<br>nakalongdaria his | r | ribs, broken               |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>     | 729<br>nchachmein        | m | fever                      |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>     | 894<br>mkwazu            | m | ulcers                     |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Lantana viburnoides</i>      | 147<br>lipuyuwgu kachem  | m | eye problem                |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>         | 867<br>kipuya kichene    | m | fever                      |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>         | 1910<br>mfulu nyegale    | r | stomach ache               |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>         | 2097<br>mulavanya        | r | swelling                   |
| VERBENACEAE   | <i>Vitex sp.</i>                | 1935<br>mfui             | r | cuts, fresh                |
| VIOLACEAE     | <i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>   | 1708<br>mtete            | r | mouth Ulcers               |
| VIOLACEAE     | <i>Rinorea angustifolia</i>     | 190<br>mkata kesi        | s | backache                   |
| VIOLACEAE     | <i>Rinorea elliptica</i>        | 697<br>mkaliwa           | m | earache                    |
| VIOLACEAE     | <i>Rinorea illicifolia</i>      | 37<br>mpayu              | m | stimulant and for stomach? |
| VITACEAE      | <i>Cissus populea</i>           | 888<br>mpombo            | m | stomach                    |
| VITACEAE      | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i>    | 1895<br>chaninga         | r | muscle pain in legs        |
| VITACEAE      | <i>Cyphostemma buchananii</i>   | 2480<br>konollyatembo    | z | boils and ulcers           |
| VITACEAE      | <i>Cyphostemma sp.</i>          | 299<br>munjoka ngumcm    | m | depression                 |
| VITACEAE      | <i>Rhoicissus revillii</i>      | 1682<br>kogo             | r | headache                   |
| ZINGIBERACEAE | <i>Aframomum sp.</i>            | 65<br>kitunguru uimbe    | m | swelling                   |
| ZINGIBERACEAE | <i>Sphonochilus aethiopicus</i> | 1<br>litungupu           | m | epilepsy                   |
| ZINGIBERACEAE | <i>Sphonochilus aethiopicus</i> | 1703<br>kunzavilli       | r | skin disease               |

**TABLE 3 :**  
**List of Plant Medicines by LOCAL NAME**

| LOCAL NAME            | SPECIES   | NO           | AFFLICION                 | PART         | PREPARATION   |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|
| achimwandege<br>alifo | <i>Pseuderanthemum hildebrandii</i><br><i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i> | 2459<br>1082 | morning sickness<br>cough | leaf<br>leaf | leaf crushed in infants bathing water<br>leaves eaten                 |
| angai                 | <i>Dioscorea dumetorum</i>  | 803          | earache                   |              |   |
| bangwe                | <i>Allophylus stachyanthus</i>  | 2497         | boils                     | leaf         | leaves crushed with water to make a paste, applied to boil            |
| bavu                  | <i>Grewia holstii</i>   | 1622         | hernia                    | root         |   |
| bengu                 | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>  | 895          | convulsions, febrile      | leaf         |   |
| chaili                | <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i>                                    | 1929         | eye irritations           | leaf         | leaf ground and drink made  |
| chaili                | <i>Polygala petitiiana</i>  | 1892         | ear infection             | leaf         | rub leaves to form paste and apply                                    |
| chamondo              | <i>Megalochlamys mwasumbii</i>  | 476          | eyes                      | leaf         | squeeze leaf juice into ear   |
| chaninga              | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i>  | 1895         | muscle pain in legs       | leaf         | leaves crushed and applied  |
| chaumatepo            | <i>Tragia furfurales</i>  | 1601         | swelling                  | stalk        | grind stalk and apply as linament to leg                              |
| chungobolele          | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>   | 2080         | hernia                    | leaf         | rub leaves on affected area   |
| cocumba               | <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>  | 885          | swelling                  | roots        | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                                  |
| combanjino            | <i>Isolona heinserii</i>  | 881          | bachache                  | root         |   |
| ekupu                 | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>   | 773          | boils                     | root         | root put in hot water and drunk                                       |
| fungu                 | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>                                       | 2474         | labour and period pain    | root         |   |
| galagalusuwi          | <i>Solenostemon latifolius</i>  | 2408         | fever                     | leaf         | root boiled and water drunk   |
| genda                 | <i>Ceropegia brevirostris</i>   | 1076         | diarrhoea                 | leaf         | leaf and floleaf and flower crushed in bathing water                  |
| goge                  | <i>Ochna holtzii</i>  | 1089         | toothache                 |              | leaves crushed and eaten  |
| gombo gombo           | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>   | 989          | insect bites              | plant        |   |
| hachimwa              | <i>Chazaliaella abrupta</i>   | 2392         | fever in children         | leaf         | whole plant crushed and applied to affected area                      |
| hamalunga             | <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>  | 869          | stomach                   | root         | leaves crushed and put in water in which child is bathed              |
| hozangulu             | <i>Kalanchoe lateritia</i>  | 2414         | limbs, swollen            |              | roots mixed with hot water and drunk                                  |
| ikange                | <i>Salacia sp.</i>  | 241          | malaria                   |              |   |
| ipyeyev               | <i>Flueggea virosa</i>  | 638          | congestion,nasal          |              |   |
| ipygilyo kimalumbi    | <i>Psychotria linearisepela</i>                                       | 42           | diuretic                  | leaf         |   |
| iswaki                | <i>Psilotrichum scleranthum</i>                                       | 685          | coughs                    | root         |   |
| iwengoma              | <i>Grandidiera boivinii</i>   | 780          | fever                     | leaf         |   |
| iwengoma dumé         | <i>Chlorophytum sparsiflorum</i>                                      | 40           | vomiting                  | leaf         | leaves crushed and taken  |
| kakonyiani            | <i>Parquetina nigrescens</i>  | 353          | waist, makes supple       |              |   |
| kamba nguru           | <i>Cyperus tenax</i>  | 456          | hernia                    | leaf         | leaf and root/drink juice of leaves in cold water, roots in hot water |
| kangaga               | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>  | 715          | stomach upsets            | root         | root pounded, boiled in water and water drunk                         |
| kanganje              | <i>Momordica foetida</i>  | 770          | earache                   | leaf         | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear                       |
| katanga kakale        | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>   | 704          | itching                   | leaf         | leaf boiled and water rubbed on skin                                  |

|                          |   |                                 |      |                             |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| <b>kaymbanjuse</b>       |   |                                 |      | juice of leaf applied       |
| <b>keigaka chine</b>     | m | <i>Tapinanthus logipes</i>      | 883  | insects, burrowing (harleaf |
| <b>kibambara</b>         | m | <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>       | 753  | kidney ailments             |
| <b>kibambauabi</b>       | m | <i>Capparis viminea</i>         | 67   | swelling                    |
| <b>kibayi changuku</b>   | m | <i>Capparis erythrocarpos</i>   | 734  | boils                       |
| <b>kibombo</b>           | z | <i>Venonia cinerea</i>          | 2504 | eye problems                |
| <b>kibudubudu</b>        | z | <i>Diopyros natalensis</i>      | 1004 | menstruation, prolongroot   |
| <b>kibujabuga</b>        | z | <i>Polygala sphenoptera</i>     | 929  | skin disease                |
| <b>kigulu cha ninga</b>  | r | <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>     | 1983 | ear infection               |
| <b>khambaamba kilum</b>  | r | <i>Diosotis rotundifolia</i>    | 1700 | urine, blood in             |
| <b>kijumba nguruu</b>    | m | <i>Crotalaria goodiformis</i>   | 341  | cuts                        |
| <b>kijumba nguruu</b>    | m | <i>Pentas parviflora</i>        | 124  | heart pain                  |
| <b>kikeguo</b>           | m | <i>Haplocoelopsis africana</i>  | 149  | neck, stiff                 |
| <b>kikikifti</b>         | m | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>         | 879  | fever                       |
| <b>kikulagembé</b>       | r | <i>Dicyophleba lucida</i>       | 115  | stomach ache                |
| <b>kilai</b>             | m | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>    | 1701 | malaria                     |
| <b>kilai</b>             | m | <i>Oryza latifolia</i>          | 109  | spleen, swollen             |
| <b>kileu</b>             | m | <i>Oryza latifolia</i>          | 684  | spleen                      |
| <b>kligo</b>             | m | <i>Cyperus compressus</i>       | 119  | indigestion                 |
| <b>kilima mpunga</b>     | m | <i>Indigofera ornocarpoides</i> | 887  | heart problems              |
| <b>kilimi cha ndogo</b>  | m | <i>Desmodium salicifolium</i>   | 319  | heart                       |
| <b>kinditimbu</b>        | m | <i>Xenostegia medium</i>        | 50   | chest pain                  |
| <b>kingararo</b>         | s | <i>Stereospermum kunthianum</i> | 360  | ringworm                    |
| <b>kingobili kichene</b> | m | <i>Scleria lithosperma</i>      | 642  | ringworm                    |
| <b>kingibili kichene</b> | m | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 718  | ringworm                    |
| <b>kinubuzza</b>         | s | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i> | 77   | boils                       |
| <b>kipini cha ifi</b>    | r | <i>Albertisia undulata</i>      | 193  | malaria                     |
| <b>kipunga cheche</b>    | m | <i>Stringa asiatica</i>         | 1698 | ear infections              |
| <b>kipuya kichene</b>    | m | <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>         | 637  | itching                     |
| <b>kisagati</b>          | m | <i>Vitis buchananii</i>         | 867  | fever                       |
| <b>kisindano</b>         | z | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>         | 984  | eye defects                 |
| <b>kisukamka</b>         | s | <i>Justicia sp.</i>             | 352  | fever                       |
| <b>kiswili</b>           | z | <i>Biophytum umbraculum</i>     | 930  | infidelity in women         |
| <b>kitoko kikulu</b>     | s | <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>         | 356  | stomach ache                |
| <b>kitengende</b>        | m | <i>Tricalysia pallens</i>       | 185  | earache                     |
| <b>kitunguru urimbe</b>  | s | <i>Ipomea sp.</i>               | 280  | hernia                      |
| <b>kitunu</b>            | m | <i>Aframomum sp.</i>            | 65   | swelling                    |
|                          | r | <i>Mutidientia castaneae</i>    | 1820 | skin infections             |

|                             |   |      |                            |  |
|-----------------------------|---|------|----------------------------|--|
| <b>kitwata</b>              | <b>m</b> <i>Acalypha engleri</i>            | leaf | leaf                       | leaf made with leaves and drunk                                    |
| <b>kitwata dume</b>         | <b>m</b> <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>         | 9    | leaf                       | chew leaves to stop pain   |
| <b>kitwata kipili</b>       | <b>m</b> <i>Neoholstia tenuifolia</i>       | 105  | leaf                       | leaves ground and mixed with water then drunk                      |
| <b>kitwata mlima</b>        | <b>m</b> <i>Acalypha omata</i>              | 645  | leaf                       |  |
| <b>kundo</b>                | <b>m</b> <i>Mildbraedia carpinifolia</i>    | 34   | leaf                       | leaves pounded and taken orally                                    |
| <b>kiyogobo mnome</b>       | <b>s</b> <i>Haplocoelum sp.</i>             | 222  | root                       | grind root, cut nicks in forehead and apply powder                 |
| <b>klipopupu lliome</b>     | <b>m</b> <i>Leptactina platiphylla</i>      | 28   | leaf                       | leaf juice drunk   |
| <b>kodonge</b>              | <b>m</b> <i>Panicum maximum</i>             | 636  | leaf                       | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear                    |
| <b>kodongo</b>              | <b>z</b> <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>         | 2430 | leaf                       |  |
| <b>kogo</b>                 | <b>z</b> <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>         | 2491 | wound                      | leaves dried then crushed, powder placed in wound                  |
| <b>kongo</b>                | <b>r</b> <i>Rhoicissus revoilii</i>         | 1682 | headache                   | grind leaves and apply to head                                     |
| <b>kongomtommo</b>          | <b>z</b> <i>Cyanotis latata</i>             | 2431 | fever in children          | leaf and roteaves and roots boiled and water drunk                 |
| <b>kongwa</b>               | <b>z</b> <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 2484 | fever in children          | leaves ground and applied to fontanelle                            |
| <b>kongwa</b>               | <b>z</b> <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>      | 582  | fontanelle, depressed leaf | fruit squeezed to produce eye drops                                |
| <b>kongwa jike</b>          | <b>z</b> <i>Commelinina lagosensis</i>      | 402  | eyes                       | sepal juice applied  |
| <b>konoliyatemb</b>         | <b>z</b> <i>Cyphostemma buchananii</i>      | 846  | eyeache                    | flower squeezed to produce eyedrops                                |
| <b>kozelambewa</b>          | <b>r</b> <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>         | 2480 | eyes, sore                 |  |
| <b>kuhara</b>               | <b>m</b> <i>Gossypoides kirkii</i>          | 1614 | boils and ulcers           |  |
| <b>kumbasa</b>              | <b>z</b> <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>          | 68   | period pain                |  |
| <b>kunzavili</b>            | <b>r</b> <i>Aloe sp.</i>                    | 2415 | indigestion?               | leaves pounded and juice drunk                                     |
| <b>kunzavili</b>            | <b>r</b> <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i>   | 1933 | ear infection in child     | leaf juice squeezed into ear                                       |
| <b>lavalava</b>             | <b>z</b> <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>      | 1703 | leaf (scabies)             | rub sap on affected areas  |
| <b>lawageni</b>             | <b>r</b> <i>Emilia coccinea</i>             | 1024 | skin disease               | leaf rubbed onto skin  |
| <b>licunda</b>              | <b>s</b> <i>Ensete edule</i>                | 1717 | abortion, induces          | stamen crushed before bud has opened, juice mixed with water and c |
| <b>lienegunda</b>           | <b>m</b> <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>          | 855  | eye infections             | leaf&flower grind leaves and flowers and apply                     |
| <b>likupu sikio</b>         | <b>m</b> <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>      | 324  | swelling                   | root pounded, boiled and bandaged onto affected area               |
| <b>lliang</b>               | <b>m</b> <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>      | 673  | earache                    | stem heated and exudate put into ear                               |
| <b>linyongolo ndawdal</b>   | <b>m</b> <i>Tacca leontopetaloides</i>      | 107  | ears, sore                 |  |
| <b>linyu nywa llume</b>     | <b>m</b> <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>     | 801  | lymph glands, swollen root |  |
| <b>lipalangawe kidogo s</b> | <b>m</b> <i>Crassocephalum crepidioides</i> | 172  | eyes,sore                  |  |
| <b>lipopupu</b>             | <b>m</b> <i>Acacia sp.</i>                  | 173  | malaria                    | Root ground and applied  |
| <b>lipuyunguliu</b>         | <b>m</b> <i>Oryza eichingeru</i>            | 219  | earache                    | leaf crushed   |
| <b>lipuyunku</b>            | <b>m</b> <i>Hoskunia opposita</i>           | 639  | fever                      | leaf and roteaf put in cold water and drunk                        |
| <b>lipuyuwgu kachene</b>    | <b>m</b> <i>Vernonia holstii</i>            | 717  | shoulder pain              | squeeze juice of leaf through cloth into ear                       |
| <b>litungupu</b>            | <b>m</b> <i>Lantana viburnoides</i>         | 151  | eye problem                | tea made with leaves   |
|                             | <b>m</b> <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i>   | 147  | epilepsy                   | leaves boiled and juice applied                                    |
|                             |   | 1    | flower/seed                | ground and applied to face of person having fit                    |
|                             |   |      | root                       |  |

|                           |   |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| <b>liuboyaubi</b>         | <i>Zanthoxylum sp.</i>  | leaves made into tea to soothe throat   |
| <b>lungu</b>              | <i>Celosia schwartzii</i>   | leaf  |
| <b>lubilio ncene</b>      | <i>Dichrocephala lucida</i>   | leaf  |
| <b>lukiga mmindi</b>      | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>   | leaf  |
| <b>lumaka</b>             | <i>Aneilema aequinoctiale</i>   | shoulders, pain in  |
| <b>lunkulwe</b>           | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>   | pain relief, general  |
| <b>lunkulwe</b>           | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>   | placenta, retention of leaf   |
| <b>lupembesi lwakatii</b> | <i>Chassalia umbraticola</i>  | rectal prolapse   |
| <b>lupupundembo</b>       | <i>Tragia sp.</i>   | fever   |
| <b>lupyupyu ngube</b>     | <i>Laportea lanceolata</i>  | stomach   |
| <b>lusewa mbwego</b>      | <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>  | insect bites  |
| <b>lusungulo</b>          | <i>Barleria prionitis</i>   | epilepsy  |
| <b>lusungulo</b>          | <i>Barleria prionitis</i>   | cataracts   |
| <b>lutabata dumé</b>      | <i>Hevittia scandans</i>  | rectal prolapse   |
| <b>lutala</b>             | <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>   | stomach ache  |
| <b>luvumbampuku</b>       | <i>Ocimum americanum</i>  | cough (kimeo -s)  |
| <b>luwambala</b>          | <i>Panicum sp.</i>  | eye irritation  |
| <b>luwanbala lukulu</b>   | <i>Megastachya mucronata</i>  | headache  |
| <b>luwawa</b>             | <i>Tragia Kirkiana</i>  | vomiting  |
| <b>Iwandama</b>           | <i>Microgramma lycopodioides</i>  | haemorrhoids  |
| <b>Iwangya lukulu</b>     | <i>Strychnos lucens</i>   | anaemia; stomach paleaf and steaveas crushed with those of 'kirututu' and mixed into porridge |
| <b>Iyengunda</b>          | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>   | leaf  |
| <b>Iyengunda</b>          | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>   | leaf  |
| <b>mamba</b>              | <i>Pavetta sp. nov</i>  | stomach ache  |
| <b>mambatio</b>           | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>  | cuts, septic  |
| <b>mangindi</b>           | <i>Habenaria stylites</i>   | fever   |
| <b>masa</b>               | <i>Lovoa swynnertonii</i>   | fever   |
| <b>mbaha</b>              | <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>   | toothache   |
| <b>mbande</b>             | <i>Scorodophloeus ficheri</i>   | stomach, upset  |
| <b>mbangula</b>           | <i>Ludia mauritiana</i>   | toothache   |
| <b>mbelele</b>            | <i>Vernis eugenifolia</i>   | knees, aching   |
| <b>mbindia</b>            | <i>Dialium holtzii</i>  | eyebrows, swollen   |
| <b>mbizazi</b>            | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i>  | knee joint  |
| <b>mbono</b>              | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>   | malaria   |
| <b>mbruzigi</b>           | <i>Cardiodpermum halicacabu</i>   | bolis   |
| <b>mbupuli</b>            | <i>Bridelia cathartica</i>  | menstruation, induces   |
|                           | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i>   | leaf  |
| 340                       | throat, sore  | leaf  |
|                           | nausea  | leaf  |
|                           | appendicitis  | leaf  |
|                           | shoulders, pain in  | leaf  |
|                           | pain relief, general  | leaf  |
| 106                       | general   | leaf  |
| 114                       | placenta, retention of leaf   | leaf  |
| 171                       | rectal prolapse   | leaf  |
| 2395                      | fever   | leaf  |
| 2452                      | rectal prolapse   | leaf  |
| 2452                      | fever   | leaf  |
| 379                       | stomach   | leaf  |
| 866                       | insect bites  | leaf  |
| 724                       | epilepsy  | root  |
| 423                       | cataracts   | leaf  |
| 2399                      | rectal prolapse   | leaf  |
|                           | stomach ache  | leaf  |
| 139                       | cough (kimeo -s)  | flower  |
| 2377                      | eye irritation  | leaf  |
| 2506                      | headache  | leaf  |
| 154                       | vomiting  | leaf  |
| 2456                      | haemorrhoids  | leaf  |
| 2390                      | anaemia; stomach paleaf and steaveas crushed with those of 'kirututu' and mixed into porridge | leaf  |
|                           | leaves ground and drunk in cold water   | leaf  |
| 184                       | stomach ache  | leaf  |
| 664                       | boils   | leaf  |
| 664                       | earache   | leaf  |
| 668                       | sickness  | leaf  |
| 754                       | snakebite   | leaf  |
| 623                       | cuts, septic  | leaf  |
| 159                       | fever   | leaf  |
| 2229                      | toothache   | root  |
|                           | bark brewed and tea drunk   | bark  |
| 53                        | gargle with bark solution   | bark  |
| 1677                      | toothache   | root  |
| 691                       | knees, aching   | root  |
| 232                       | eyebrows, swollen   | root  |
| 772                       | knee joint  | root  |
| 212                       | malaria   | seed  |
| 2511                      | bolis   | seed  |
| 2508                      | menstruation, induces   | leaf  |
| 2228                      | bachache  | leaf  |

|                |   |                                    |      |                            |        |        |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| mbwakabwaka    |   | <i>Deinbollia barbonica</i>        |      | heart palpitations         | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mbwakanbaka    | z | <i>Polyphaena parvifolia</i>       | 436  | anti emetic                | roots  | roots  | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                                 |
| mbwana shokola | r | <i>Heinsia crinita</i>             | 2082 | stomach ache               | fruit  | fruit  | fruit mashed and applied to holes                                    |
| mbwanula       | r | <i>Solanum anguivi</i>             | 1928 | teeth, holes in            | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mbwanula       | r | <i>Grewia holsti</i>               | 1926 | stomach ache               | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mbwine         | r | <i>Salacia elegans</i>             | 2077 | tonic, general             | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mchakali       | m | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>         | 66   | gums, swollen              | root   | root   | Root burned. Ash mixed with water and swilled round gums             |
| mchawa         | r | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>          | 1689 | period pain                | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mchongaubo     | s | <i>Cussonia zimmermannii</i>       | 313  | thorns in feet             | leaf   | leaf   | leaf and roteaves and roots burned and foot held in smoke            |
| mdeda          | z | <i>Allophylus pervillei</i>        | 510  | vomiting, inducing         | leaf   | leaf   | rub leaves into head   |
| mdimu mwitu    | r | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>     | 1944 | headache                   | leaf   | leaf   | many leaves boiled in water and steam inhaled. Afterwards mixture ec |
| mdimumbango    | z | <i>Rawsonia lucida</i>             | 2379 | cold                       | leaf   | leaf   | leaf and roteaf juice drunk in cold water, root in hot water         |
| mdungu tungu   | s | <i>Scilacria sp.</i>               | 209  | headache                   | leaf   | leaf   | leaves ground and put in ear   |
| megaa          | m | <i>Setaria meagaphylla</i>         | 102  | earache                    | leaf   | leaf   |  |
| melebele       | m | <i>Holarrhena pubescens</i>        | 741  | fever                      | root   | root   |  |
| melebele       | m | <i>Rauvolfia mompasiana</i>        | 632  | hernia                     | leaf   | leaf   |  |
| mfui           | r | <i>Vitex sp.</i>                   | 1935 | cuts, fresh                | leaf   | leaf   | grind leaf and apply   |
| mfulu nyegele  | r | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>            | 1910 | stomach ache               | root   | root   | root boiled and water drunk  |
| mfunga ndimba  | r | <i>Plathysepalum inopinatum</i>    | 1675 | toothache                  | root   | root   |  |
| mgo            | r | <i>Rothmannia manganiæ</i>         | 76   | malaria                    | leaf   | leaf   |  |
| mgogabundi     | r | <i>Combretum illairii</i>          | 2090 | firedness                  | roots  | roots  | leaves ground , mixed with water and drunk                           |
| mgongo wamamba | z | <i>Harrisonia abyssinica</i>       | 1920 | stomach ache               | root   | root   | roots eaten  |
| mgoweko        | z | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatei</i> | 421  | fever                      | leaf   | leaf   | root mashed and boiled in water. This drunk                          |
| mgundumulewa   | s | <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>           | 927  | diarrhoea                  | leaf   | leaf   | boil until well cooked and inhale vapour                             |
| mgwaza         | r | <i>Jateorhiza palmata</i>          | 358  | cuts, infected             | stem   | stem   | leaf crushed, mixed with cold water and drunk                        |
| mhunungu       | r | <i>Ochna holtzii</i>               | 1619 | period pains               | roots  | roots  | stem of shoot pounded, small amount of hot water added. Swelling lal |
| mhunzungu      | r | <i>Oxyanthus sp.A</i>              | 2115 | washing newborn chillroots | roots  | roots  | roots boiled and warm infusion used                                  |
| miloalasawi    | r | <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>      | 1679 | swelling                   | root   | root   | root ground and applied to affected area                             |
| minga shetani  | r | <i>Psychotria linearisepala</i>    | 1625 | eye ailments               | flower | flower | flower juice applied to eye  |
| mingaoka       | s | <i>Solenostemon latifolius</i>     | 2429 | baby health                | leaf   | leaf   | leaf put in water in which baby is bathed                            |
| miombo         | m | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 263  | lethargy                   | leaf   | leaf   | juice of leaves rubbed on face                                       |
| mjavikall      | z | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 78   | lethargy                   | leaf   | leaf   | leaves ground, mixed with water and rubbed on face                   |
| mjavikall      | z | <i>Brachystegia microphylla</i>    | 749  | ribs, broken               | leaf   | leaf   | leaf and roteaf and root of bark boiled and water drunk              |
| mkalanzi       | r | <i>Clausena anisata</i>            | 1112 | rashes                     | root   | root   | root used to make tea  |
| mkalanzi       | r | <i>Bonamia mossambicense</i>       | 519  | blisters, body             | root   | root   | roots boiled and water drunk   |
| mkalanzi       | r | <i>Bonamia mossambicensis</i>      | 1878 | stomach ache               | leaf   | leaf   | leaves crushed and applied as poultice                               |
| mkalanzi       | r |                                    | 2065 | sores                      |        |        |  |

|                        |                                    |      |                   |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|---|
| <b>mkaliwa</b>         | <i>Rinorea elliptica</i>           | 697  | earache           | root  |
| <b>mkambakilumbi</b>   | <i>Ipomoea mauritiana</i>          | 766  | eyes              | flower  |
| <b>mkamznene</b>       | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 988  | malaria           | roots   |
| <b>mkanga</b>          | <i>Asteranthe asterias</i>         | 1640 | swelling          | leaf  |
| <b>mkangala</b>        | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>    | 2101 | impotence         | root  |
| <b>mkata kesi</b>      | <i>Buxus obtusifolia</i>           | 897  | hernia            | root  |
| <b>mkaukau</b>         | <i>Rinorea angustifolia</i>        | 190  | backache          | root  |
| <b>mkavu</b>           | <i>Grevea eggelingii</i>           | 719  | colds             | roots   |
| <b>mkenge</b>          | <i>Chionanthus mildbraedii</i>     | 267  | shoulder, sore    | roots   |
| <b>mkiliika</b>        | <i>Cassia singueana</i>            | 1947 | stomach infection | root  |
| <b>mkole</b>           | <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>         | 2221 | cuts              | leaf  |
| <b>mkole</b>           | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>            | 449  | diarrhoea         | sap   |
| <b>mkole</b>           | <i>Toddalia sambarensis</i>        | 1615 | stomach problems  | leaf  |
| <b>mkombwe</b>         | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>            | 2118 | earache           | leaf  |
| <b>mkonga</b>          | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>             | 1010 | cold              | leaf  |
| <b>mkonga</b>          | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>       | 2085 | swelling (feet)   | bark  |
| <b>mkongo</b>          | <i>Ochna holzii</i>                | 983  | wound             | roots   |
| <b>mkongodeka</b>      | <i>Grewia forbesii</i>             | 1631 | swelling          | leaf  |
| <b>mkuguni</b>         | <i>Terminalia boivinii</i>         | 437  | epilepsy          | bark  |
| <b>mkukumba mwitu</b>  | <i>Hoslundia opposita</i>          | 1011 | gonorhoea         | roots   |
| <b>mkula</b>           | <i>Ancyllobotrys modestus</i>      | 82   | acne              | leaf  |
| <b>mkule</b>           | <i>Grewia holstii</i>              | 2220 | gonorhoea         | root  |
| <b>mkuluma</b>         | <i>Entada pursaetha</i>            | 1084 | breathlessness    | juice from fruit applied                          |
| <b>mkulumkulu</b>      | <i>Pentas micrantha</i>            | 748  | earache           | stem sap applied to bite surface                  |
| <b>mkumgwia</b>        | <i>Markhamia obtusifolia</i>       | 1611 | snakebite         | root mixed with water                             |
| <b>mkundekunde</b>     | <i>Cassia petersiana</i>           | 740  | gums, swollen     | root bark   |
| <b>mkundi mgongo</b>   | <i>Adenia rumicifolia</i>          | 1678 | hernia            | bark  |
| <b>mkungalungo</b>     | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i>        | 148  | back ache         | leaf  |
| <b>mkunguite</b>       | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>       | 2108 | chest complaints  | leaf  |
| <b>mkunungo</b>        | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>       | 760  | fever             | leaf  |
| <b>mkunza</b>          | <i>Zanthoxylum chalybeum</i>       | 339  | fever             | leaf made into tea                                |
| <b>mkunza</b>          | <i>Mariscus dubius</i>             | 620  | stomach           | whole plant boil plant in water and inhale vapour |
| <b>mkunza</b>          | <i>Schleicheria mitostemmatei</i>  | 2111 | catarrh           |   |
| <b>mkuyaromba mazi</b> | <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i> | 1012 | stomach ache      | root  |
| <b>mkwazu</b>          | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>        | 433  | stomach pains     | leaf  |
| <b>mladege</b>         | <i>Ficus sp.</i>                   | 894  | ulcers            | root  |
|                        |                                    | 712  | internal organs   |   |

|                         |                                    |                                  |          |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>mlamati</b>          | <i>Sclerochiton vogelii</i>        | swelling (legs)                  | root     | root   |
| <b>mlanungu</b>         | <i>Syzygium kirkii</i>             | headache                         | root     | root grafted and rubbed on head                                    |
| <b>mlawilia</b>         | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>         | 1639 hernia                      | root     | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>miwa</b>             | <i>Carpalobia goetzei</i>          | 23 earache                       | root     | root pounded to flour applied inside ear on cloth                  |
| <b>mlongahamwe</b>      | <i>Grewia ectasicarpa</i>          | 1642 stomach pain                | root     | bark root and drink water  |
| <b>mmabu</b>            | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>        | 128 earache                      | root     | grind bark, wrap in cloth. Cloth dipped in water and placed in ear |
| <b>mmabu</b>            | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>        | 128 malaria or nausea            | root     | bark heated in water and water drunk                               |
| <b>mmbwana shokora</b>  | <i>Heinsia cinnita</i>             | 1596 stomach problems            | root     | bark roots and drink water   |
| <b>mmelebewe mnomen</b> | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>        | 24 hernia                        | root     | root boiled and mixture drunk                                      |
| <b>mmoyomoyo</b>        | <i>Combretum sp.</i>               | 2164 insect bites, swollen       | root     | root shavings applied externally                                   |
| <b>mnaugu</b>           | <i>Hymenaea verrucosa</i>          | 113 headache                     | leaf     | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                          |
| <b>mnganje nkuru</b>    | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 373 chest pains                  | root     |  |
| <b>mngumba ncchene</b>  | <i>Adenia sp.</i>                  | 373 fever                        | leaf     |  |
| <b>mniekeche machi</b>  | <i>Tetrapleura tetrapetala</i>     | 333 ears, sore                   | leaf     |  |
| <b>mnoge</b>            | <i>Bequaertioidendron magallan</i> | 1662 stomach pain                | leaf     |  |
| <b>mnyilanyara</b>      | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>             | 2186 cuts                        | leaf     |  |
| <b>moingajini</b>       | <i>Scoparia dulcis</i>             | 2107 headache                    | leaf     |  |
| <b>moingamuki</b>       | <i>Tarenna drummondii</i>          | 2100 breasts, tender during leaf | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpakacha</b>         | <i>Denbollia borbonica</i>         | 221 dizziness                    | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpayu</b>            | <i>Rinorea ilicifolia</i>          | 37 stimulant and for stom?       | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpelema</b>          | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i>    | 2120 sunburn and fever           | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpelema</b>          | <i>Tapiphylum burnetti</i>         | 751 lung ailments                | root     |  |
| <b>mpigila</b>          | <i>Cola microcarpa</i>             | 51 swelling                      | ?        |  |
| <b>mpila</b>            | <i>Grewia holstii</i>              | 2109 cough                       | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpombo</b>           | <i>Landolphia kirkii</i>           | 223 sedative                     | leaf     |  |
| <b>mpoyongo</b>         | <i>Cissus populea</i>              | 888 stomach                      | stem sap |  |
| <b>mpuwa</b>            | <i>Vernonia cinerea</i>            | 12 stomach problems              | for sap  |  |
| <b>mpuwa wenelinda</b>  | <i>Diopyros brucei</i>             | 54 bloating/wind                 | bark     | bark cut and brewed tea drunk                                      |
| <b>mpukupungu</b>       | <i>Diopyros verrucosa</i>          | 876 toothache                    | root     | root boiled and water used as mouthwash                            |
| <b>mpulu</b>            | <i>Makhamia acuminata</i>          | 255 stomach pains                | leaf     | tea made with leaves and drunk                                     |
| <b>mpulu</b>            | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>        | 688 toothache                    |          |  |
| <b>mpulu like</b>       | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>            | 1613 ear infection               | leaf     | grind leaf, squeeze into ear                                       |
| <b>mpupunu</b>          | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>        | 81 toothache                     | root     | root boiled and then applied to teeth                              |
| <b>mpupunu mdogo</b>    | <i>Combretum pentagonum</i>        | 249 toothache                    | root     | root boiled in water. Swill water around mouth and spit out.       |
| <b>mpuwa nakatii</b>    | <i>Diopyros brucei</i>             | 47 toothache                     | root     | root ground and applied  |
|                         |                                    | 686 ringworm                     |          |  |

|                      |  |                                   |      |                              |  |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| mpyagii <sup>o</sup> | <i>mpylua nakatifi</i>                     | <i>Psychotria faucicola</i>       | 35   | snake (?adder) bite          | bank   |
| msagasse             | <i>m</i> <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>        | <i>Diospyros castaneifolia</i>    | 689  | earache                      | boil roots and drink water                                       |
| msakalisengø         | <i>r</i> <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>      | <i>Dichapetalum stuhlmannii</i>   | 1627 | hernia                       | roots ground, added to hot water and used to wash in             |
| msakazi              | <i>r</i> <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | <i>Erythroxylum stuhlmannii</i>   | 2171 | chest pains                  | leaves crushed, boiled in water and this rubbed on               |
| msaki                | <i>r</i> <i>Jasminum sp.</i>               | <i>Jasminum</i>                   | 2163 | muscles, pulled              | leaves burnt and applied to sores with bandage                   |
| msandawa             | <i>r</i> <i>Manilkara sulcata</i>          | <i>Manilkara sulcata</i>          | 2175 | sores                        | grind leaves in water and apply externally                       |
| msango               | <i>z</i> <i>Ruellia patula</i>             | <i>Ruellia patula</i>             | 2233 | ear infection                | tea made with roots  |
| msati                | <i>r</i> <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>         | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>         | 944  | fever in children ('degoof') | leaves burnt, ground, boiled in water and drunk                  |
| msawa                | <i>m</i> <i>Mellera lobulata</i>           | <i>Mellera lobulata</i>           | 2067 | sore throat                  | leaves pounded and juice rubbed on body                          |
| msegeo               | <i>m</i> <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>    | <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>    | 18   | fever                        | leaf put in hot water  |
| msegues              | <i>s</i> <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>         | <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>         | 891a | boils                        | root ground and put on gums                                      |
| msekwa               | <i>r</i> <i>Chassalia umbraticola</i>      | <i>Chassalia umbraticola</i>      | 226  | gums                         |  |
| msemeléle            | <i>r</i> <i>Jasminum meyeri - johannis</i> | <i>Jasminum meyeri - johannis</i> | 2095 | headache                     | applied externally   |
| msewe                | <i>r</i> <i>Cremaspora triflora</i>        | <i>Cremaspora triflora</i>        | 2098 | cuts                         | boil roots and drink water                                       |
| msewe                | <i>r</i> <i>Tinospora caffra</i>           | <i>Tinospora caffra</i>           | 1598 | stomach problems             | leaf ground added to water to make eyewash                       |
| mshada poli          | <i>r</i> <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>     | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>     | 1664 | eye infections               | leaf ingest  |
| msiga                | <i>m</i> <i>Hibiscus faulknerae</i>        | <i>Hibiscus faulknerae</i>        | 2227 | impotence                    | root scrapings boiled in water and drunk                         |
| msillili             | <i>r</i> <i>Ritchiea caparoides</i>        | <i>Ritchiea caparoides</i>        | 890b | asthma                       | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                             |
| msipo                | <i>r</i> <i>Datechampia scandens</i>       | <i>Datechampia scandens</i>       | 2112 | gonorrhoea                   | leaf ground with water and applied to head as shampoo            |
| msizi wake           | <i>r</i> <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | 2083 | headache                     | root boiled whole and water drunk                                |
| msofu                | <i>r</i> <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i>      | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i>      | 2121 | hernia                       |  |
| msokolo              | <i>z</i> <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i>      | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i>      | 1821 | stomach pain                 | root pounded and applied   |
| msue mwitu           | <i>s</i> <i>Parkia filicoidea</i>          | <i>Parkia filicoidea</i>          | 414  | jiggers                      | sapwood owoood soaked and put in a bath for the afflicted person |
| msufi mwitu          | <i>k</i> <i>Bombax rhodognaphalon</i>      | <i>Bombax rhodognaphalon</i>      | 191  | madness                      | boil bark and drink water  |
| msunu                | <i>r</i> <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>         | <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>         | 345  | stomach, bloated             | leaf mixed with cold water and rubbed over body                  |
| mitabwe              | <i>m</i> <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>           | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>           | 2219 | measles                      |  |
| mtambaa hashi        | <i>z</i> <i>Geophila obvallata</i>         | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>         | 861  | stomach ache                 |  |
| mtambasi             | <i>r</i> <i>Strychnos panganensis</i>      | <i>Strychnos panganensis</i>      | 478  | snakebite                    |  |
| mtandi               | <i>s</i> <i>Kigelia africana</i>           | <i>Kigelia africana</i>           | 2217 | dysentery                    | leaves ground and boiled, water drunk                            |
| mtapi mdogo          | <i>m</i> <i>Luculia jussiaeoides</i>       | <i>Luculia jussiaeoides</i>       | 708  | fever                        |  |
| mtapi nkuru          | <i>m</i> <i>Olox obscurifolia</i>          | <i>Olox obscurifolia</i>          | 49   | indigestion                  | leaf boiled and steam inhaled                                    |
| mtasi                | <i>s</i> <i>Baphia Kirkii</i>              | <i>Baphia Kirkii</i>              | 344  | fever                        | root ground, powder applied to muscle and bandaged around        |
| mtengwa              | <i>r</i> <i>Memecylon sp.</i>              | <i>Memecylon sp.</i>              | 217  | muscle, ache?                | root cuttings applied to sores                                   |
| mtete                | <i>r</i> <i>Rourea coccinea</i>            | <i>Rourea coccinea</i>            | 2202 | sores                        |  |
| mtete                | <i>m</i> <i>Pteleopsis apetala</i>         | <i>Pteleopsis apetala</i>         | 2117 | pain in childbirth           | leaves crushed and put in hot water, eyes exposed to steam       |
|                      | <i>r</i> <i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>     | <i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>     | 32   | eyes, sore                   | leaf   |
|                      |  |                                   | 1708 | mouth ulcers                 | leaf&root  |
|                      |  |                                   |      |                              | boil leaf and root, swill solution around mouth                  |

|                |   |                                     |      |                       |       |  |
|----------------|---|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| <b>mtetema</b> |   | <i>Dracaena usambarensis</i>        | 62   | shivers/tremors       | ?     | root boiled in water and drunk                       |
| milli          | s | <i>Lecaniaodiscus fraxinifolius</i> | 218  | stomach ache          | root  | root   |
| mionga poli    | r | <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>          | 2234 | hernia                | roots | roots  |
| mtopa          | r | <i>Ketia zanzibarica</i>            | 2116 | chest pains           | leaf  | leaf   |
| mtopope        | m | <i>Annona senegalenensis</i>        | 385  | cough                 | latex | latex  |
| mtumbati maji  | s | <i>Pterocarpus tinctorius</i>       | 214  | toothache             |       | latex applied through a cloth onto teeth             |
| mtuno          | m | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>            | 736  | itching               |       |  |
| mtuno kachewe  | m | <i>Psorospermum febrifugum</i>      | 93   | ribs,broken?          | leaf  | put leaves on body                                   |
| mtunokitumbi   | m | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>            | 864  | nettle rash           | bark  | rub bark on affected areas                           |
| muagi          | r | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i>   | 2104 | bachache              | leaf  | burn leaf, apply ash externally to spine             |
| muhumba        | z | <i>Carissa tetramera</i>            | 993  | hernia                | root  | root boiled and water drunk                          |
| muhungu        | r | <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>       | 2063 | hernia                | roots | roots boiled and water drunk                         |
| mulavanya      | r | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>             | 2097 | swelling              | leaf  | leaf burnt, ashes rubbed into scratches made in skin |
| mulenga        | z | <i>Blepharispermum zanguebari</i>   | 2380 | epilepsy in children  | roots | roots cooked with chicken to make a soup             |
| mumbira        | m | <i>Lannea antscorbatica</i>         | 676  | legs, aching          | root  |  |
| Mundi          | m | <i>Kigelia africana</i>             | 388  | fever                 | bark  | bark boiled and water drunk                          |
| Mundi          | m | <i>Kigelia africana</i>             | 388  | headache              | bark  | bark boiled and water drunk                          |
| Mundi          | m | <i>Kigelia africana</i>             | 388  | stomach, bloated      | bark  | bark boiled and water drunk                          |
| Mundi          | m | <i>Kigelia africana</i>             | 388  | toothache             | bark  | bark boiled and water drunk                          |
| munene         | s | <i>Sterculia appendiculata</i>      | 367  | fever                 | leaf  | bathe in hot tea made with leaves                    |
| munjoka nguma  | m | <i>Cyphostemma sp.</i>              | 299  | depression            | leaf  | hot tea made with leaves                             |
| munyenji       | z | <i>Crabia zimmermannii</i>          | 168  | knee, sore            | leaf  | leaf crushed and applied as dressing                 |
| musaka         | z | <i>Tinnea aethiopica</i>            | 2448 | flu                   | leaf  | leaf boiled in water and steam inhaled               |
| musempeke      | z | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>      | 2434 | wind and stomach pain | root  | root boiled and tea drunk                            |
| mutumba        | z | <i>Strychnos panganensis</i>        | 1074 | stomach ache          | leaf  | root pound leaf in cold water and drink              |
| muwawa         | r | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i>   | 1918 | stomach, gassy        |       |  |
| mvilu          | z | <i>Vangueria sp.</i>                | 434  | hernia                | root  | boil root and apply externally                       |
| mvizandima     | r | <i>Anthericum subpetiolatum</i>     | 1707 | muscles,sore          |       |  |
| mvudondo       | z | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>            | 985  | diarrhoea             | bark  | bark mixed with water and drunk                      |
| myule          | s | <i>Milicia excelsa</i>              | 236  | indigestion           | stalk | scrape stalk with knife and apply to swelling        |
| mvuvu          | r | <i>Pavonia leptocalyx</i>           | 1696 | swelling              | leaf  | leaves crushed and eaten                             |
| mwabu          | m | <i>Caloncoba welwitschii</i>        | 29   | stomach ache          | sap   | sap drunk  |
| mwangu         | s | <i>Combretum sp.</i>                | 244  | stomach               | leaf  | leaf pounded and juice drunk                         |
| mwaya          | m | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 863  | fever                 | leaf  | leaves ground and bound onto wound                   |
| mwaziwachike   | z | <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>       | 947  | wounds                | leaf  |  |
| mwebalea       | m | <i>Allophylus africanus</i>         | 746  | boils                 | leaf  |  |
| mwelu          | m | <i>Vangueria madagascariensis</i>   | 758  | boils                 | fruit | juice of fruit applied to affected area              |

|                            |          |                                    |      |                          |                                  |           |   |
|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|
| <b>mwembe</b>              | <b>m</b> | <i>Rothmannia manganiae</i>        | 747  | nausea                   | root                             | leaf      | young leaves burned, ash rubbed into fine cuts made in forehead       |
| <b>mwila</b>               | <b>m</b> | <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i>      | 298  | headache                 | root                             | leaf      | roots boiled and water used as mouthwash                              |
| <b>mwilenume</b>           | <b>m</b> | <i>Bridelia atrociridis</i>        | 633  | tooth problems           | root                             | leaf      | leaf juice mixed with cold water and drunk                            |
| <b>mwimia</b>              | <b>s</b> | <i>Phyllanthus reticulatus</i>     | 351  | fever                    | leaf                             | leaf      | whole plant rub between hands then apply hands to face and eyes       |
| <b>mwindi</b>              | <b>m</b> | <i>Phyllanthus micromersis</i>     | 145  | eyes, sore               | roots                            | leaf      | tea made with roots and drunk   |
| <b>mwiru</b>               | <b>m</b> | <i>Eriosema nutans</i>             | 949  | ulcers                   | leaf                             | leaf      | leaves ground and rubbed on body                                      |
| <b>mwiya</b>               | <b>m</b> | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>     | 371  | fever                    | root                             | leaf      | root rubbed into forehead   |
| <b>mwongabembe</b>         | <b>m</b> | <i>Bivinia jahbettii</i>           | 884  | headache                 | root                             | root      | root of bark grated and applied                                       |
| <b>mwouneme</b>            | <b>m</b> | <i>Monanthotaxis trichocarpa</i>   | 629  | ringworm in children     | root                             | root      | tea made with leaves and drunk  |
| <b>mwyia</b>               | <b>z</b> | <i>Jasminum fluminense</i>         | 941  | stomach, sore after food | leaf                             | leaf      | grind leaves with water and apply to ear                              |
| <b>nzinda</b>              | <b>r</b> | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>         | 1893 | ear infection            | leaf                             | leaf      | boil root and drink water   |
| <b>mzizima</b>             | <b>r</b> | <i>Chazalielia abrupta</i>         | 1906 | stomach ache             | root                             | root      |   |
| <b>nabembe</b>             | <b>m</b> | <i>Rhytidignya monantha</i>        | 682  | hiccoughs                | leaf                             | leaf      | pound leaves, add to cold water and drink                             |
| <b>nachumbi mkiwici</b>    | <b>s</b> | <i>Diosotis rotundifolia</i>       | 314  | bladder problems         | blisters and sores on hands/feet | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakabalika</b>          | <b>m</b> | <i>Polystachya tessellata</i>      | 850  | blistering               | leaf                             | leaf      | leaves boiled in small amount of water for a long time. Bandages soak |
| <b>nakabindi</b>           | <b>m</b> | <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i> | 144  | swelling                 | leaf                             | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakachongo</b>          | <b>m</b> | <i>Pentodon pentandrus</i>         | 699  | cataracts, early stage   | heartburn                        | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakaenga</b>            | <b>m</b> | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>        | 692  |                          | smart' drug                      | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakainja</b>            | <b>m</b> | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>        | 112  |                          | ringworm                         | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakainja malive</b>     | <b>m</b> | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>         | 288  |                          | backache                         | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakainja nkura</b>      | <b>m</b> | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>         | 138  |                          | grazing, knees and elbow         | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakajewembe</b>         | <b>m</b> | <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>         | 201  |                          | headache                         | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakakunde mwiliu</b>    | <b>m</b> | <i>Pavetta refractifolia</i>       | 644  |                          | cold                             | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakale</b>              | <b>m</b> | <i>Cassia sp.</i>                  | 100  |                          | boils                            | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakalongdaria nitii</b> | <b>s</b> | <i>Cryptolepis apiculata</i>       | 889a |                          | ribs, broken                     | root      |   |
| <b>nakalututu</b>          | <b>m</b> | <i>Commelinia sp.</i>              | 220  |                          | cuts                             | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakambidmu</b>          | <b>m</b> | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>          | 311  |                          | gums, swollen                    | leaf      |   |
| <b>nakandauga nchenni</b>  | <b>m</b> | <i>Crotalaria goodliformis</i>     | 677  |                          | hiccoughs                        | leaf      | tea made from leaves  |
| <b>nakandimu liwe</b>      | <b>m</b> | <i>Sapium ellipticum</i>           | 122  |                          | catarrh                          | leaf      | leaves crushed and rubbed on nose                                     |
| <b>nakanjende juwingi</b>  | <b>m</b> | <i>Asteranthe lutea</i>            | 180  |                          | ear                              | root      | juice of root squeezed through a cloth into the ear                   |
| <b>nakanonopa mkura</b>    | <b>m</b> | <i>Dialium holtzii</i>             | 857  |                          | backache                         | root      | root grated and put on tongue   |
| <b>nakatindasi</b>         | <b>m</b> | <i>Garcinia buchananii</i>         | 187  |                          | backache                         | roots     | roots ground and rubbed in to small cuts made in back                 |
| <b>nakatiniku</b>          | <b>m</b> | <i>Cola discolor premnophylla</i>  | 343  |                          | feet, rough skin on              | seed/pods | eaten whole   |
| <b>nakatula</b>            | <b>m</b> | <i>Impatiens walliana</i>          | 687  |                          | childbirth, pain in              | leaf      | leaf rubbed over head   |
| <b>nakatumba</b>           | <b>m</b> | <i>Drimiopsis batyoides</i>        | 131  |                          | headache                         | bulb      | bulb ground between stones and applied                                |
| <b>nakatunguru</b>         | <b>m</b> | <i>Eulophia friedericii</i>        | 70   |                          | navel, wounded                   | 116       |   |

|                          |   |                                   |                               |  |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>nakaurungwa</b>       | s | <i>Cola microcarpa</i>            | leaf                          | leaf   |
| <b>nakayagobo</b>        | m | <i>Leptactina oxyloba</i>         | root                          | root ground to powder and applied                                  |
| <b>nakayemba bondé</b>   | m | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>    | root                          | root ground to powder and applied                                  |
| <b>nakinyo</b>           | m | <i>Disotis rotundifolia</i>       | leaf                          | leaf   |
| <b>naligongo</b>         | m | <i>Alectra</i> sp.                | leaf                          | grind leaves and rub in to small nicks made in skin of ankle       |
| <b>naliwe</b>            | m | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>        | ankle, swollen                | crush leaves in water and drink                                    |
| <b>nalyala</b>           | m | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | womb, postnatal pain          | root ground and powder applied                                     |
| <b>namache</b>           | m | <i>Dorstenia hildebrandii</i>     | leaf                          | leaves squeezed and juice collected                                |
| <b>namakale</b>          | m | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>        | flower                        | leaves chopped and rubbed on head                                  |
| <b>namakale mkubwa</b>   | m | <i>Pavetta pseudo-albicaulis</i>  | leaf                          |  |
| <b>namakoi bondé</b>     | m | <i>Keetia venosa</i>              | leaf                          |  |
| <b>namata</b>            | r | <i>Leucas glabrata</i>            | leaf & root                   | leaves boiled and rubbed over face of child in morning and evening |
| <b>nambondo</b>          | m | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>         | grind and take with sugar     |  |
| <b>nambondo</b>          | m | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>         | leaf                          |  |
| <b>nampumunda</b>        | m | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>    | flowers                       |  |
| <b>nampumunda</b>        | m | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>    | leaf                          |  |
| <b>nampya</b>            | m | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>    | leaf                          |  |
| <b>namuinyo mdogo</b>    | m | <i>Nelsonia canescens</i>         | leaf                          |  |
| <b>namwana</b>           | m | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmata</i> | stem                          |  |
| <b>namwembe mchenen</b>  | m | <i>Uvariodendron gorgonis</i>     | leaf                          |  |
| <b>namwembe mchenen</b>  | m | <i>Aristogeltonia monophylla</i>  | leaf                          |  |
| <b>nandi mtanga</b>      | s | <i>Albizia peteriiana</i>         | strength in men               | leaf ground in cold water and drunk                                |
| <b>nandoba</b>           | m | <i>Thunbergia heterochondros</i>  | neck, stiff                   | drink leaf juice in water  |
| <b>nanduba</b>           | m | <i>Vittaria elongata</i>          | fever                         | rub leaves on neck   |
| <b>nang'wina</b>         | m | <i>Phyllanthus odontadenius</i>   | fever in children             | leaves cooked in hot water then rubbed over patient                |
| <b>nangind nambambil</b> | m | <i>Amthericum</i> sp.             | burns                         | leaves pounded and juice extracted                                 |
| <b>nangind</b>           | m | <i>Justicia fitthorioides</i>     | leaf                          | leaf ground and put over burn                                      |
| <b>nangube</b>           | m | <i>Oeceoclades saundersiana</i>   | swollen                       | mixed with water and drunk   |
| <b>nanjaywa</b>          | m | <i>Rothmannia ravae</i>           | fever                         | applied to navel   |
| <b>nankima</b>           | m | <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | ankle, sprained               | boil bark and wash body with the water                             |
| <b>nanungo</b>           | m | <i>Ticcalysia</i> sp. nov.        | breathing, difficulty in leaf | leaves pounded, added to cold water applied to ankle under bandage |
| <b>nanyengi llwe</b>     | m | <i>Cratibja zimmermannii</i>      | glands, swollen               | leaves pounded, mixed with cold water and drunk                    |
| <b>naoke</b>             | m | <i>Justicia nyassana</i>          | skin disorders                | seed ground into powder and applied                                |
| <b>naribinde</b>         | m | <i>Dorstenia tayloriana</i>       | congestion                    | leaf crushed and rubbed on nose                                    |
| <b>nauki njene</b>       | m | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>           | liver, pain in                | leaves boiled in water, water drunk                                |
| <b>nauyaloa</b>          | m | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | ribs, sore                    | ryb crushed leaves onto skin                                       |
| <b>nchachamai</b>        | m | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>    | headache                      | juice extracted and applied to head                                |

|                    |                                   |      |                             |               |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| nchachmein         |                                   |      |                             |               |   |  |  |  |
| nchangalua         | m <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>     | 729  | fever                       | leaf          | leaves crushed and used as poultice - poison if eaten     |  |  |  |
| nchekecha          | m <i>Commiphora africana</i>      | 838  | malaria                     | root          | root boiled and drunk                                     |  |  |  |
| nchonda            | m <i>Gloriosa superba</i>         | 762  | swelling                    | leaf          | leaf crushed, mixed with hot water and applied externally |  |  |  |
| nchwili            | m <i>Acacia sieberiana</i>        | 326  | malaria in children         | bark          | bark boiled and tea drunk                                 |  |  |  |
| ndaa               | m <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>         | 648  | virility, increasing        |               |   |  |  |  |
| ndagomwitu         | m <i>Diospyros zombensis</i>      | 727  | insect bites under nails    |               |   |  |  |  |
| ndandi             | m <i>Cyperus renschii</i>         | 693  | fever                       |               |   |  |  |  |
| ndebele            | s <i>Acalypha neptunica</i>       | 240  | elbow, sprained             | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| ndebele mwitu      | m <i>Amaranthus dubius</i>        | 152  | appendicitis                | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| ndimumuhulo        | m <i>Celosia trigyna</i>          | 143  | hiccough                    | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| ndondo             | r <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>  | 2058 | stomach ache                | roots         |   |  |  |  |
| ndoto              | s <i>Rourea orientalis</i>        | 666  | cough in children           | leaf and bark |   |  |  |  |
| ndulu              | m? <i>Lofftianthus stellatus</i>  | 58   | wounds/swelling             | bark          |   |  |  |  |
| nelia kabele       | m <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>     | 117  | stomach ache                | stolon        |   |  |  |  |
| nelyenchane        | m Commelinia sp.                  | 654  | eye ailments                | flower        |   |  |  |  |
| ng'ongolo          | m <i>Commelinia bracteosa</i>     | 660  | eyes                        | flower        |   |  |  |  |
| ngachawa           | m <i>Maerua triphylla</i>         | 804  | backache                    |               |   |  |  |  |
| ngata              | m <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>    | 342  | snakebite                   | root          |   |  |  |  |
| ngenjekenje bandam | m <i>Inhambanella henriquesii</i> | 291  | mastitis?                   | latex         |   |  |  |  |
| ngombe             | m <i>Hippocratea holtzii</i>      | 871  | spleen                      | root          |   |  |  |  |
| ngovu              | m <i>Saba comorensis</i>          | 769  | tongue                      | fruit         |   |  |  |  |
| ngundumukwa        | r <i>Phleopsis myrtifolia</i>     | 2102 | urination, pain during      | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| ngwambau ncene     | m <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>   | 872  | eyes                        | exudate       |   |  |  |  |
| ngwewu             | m <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>   | 872  | neck, stiff                 | whole plant   |   |  |  |  |
| nia kindochi       | m <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>  | 694  | stomach ache                | whole plant   |   |  |  |  |
| nikunguluki        | m <i>Cynanchum hostifolium</i>    | 69   | earache                     | whole plant   |   |  |  |  |
| niano              | m <i>Jasminum streptopus</i>      | 323  | vomiting                    | root          |   |  |  |  |
| njende             | m <i>Asplenium blastophorum</i>   | 161  | neck, stiff                 | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkamaeki           | z <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>      | 420  | stomach                     | root          |   |  |  |  |
| nkambiku           | m <i>Monodora junodi</i>          | 696  | headache                    | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkandanga          | m <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>       | 253  | epilepsy                    | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkandekande ngomm  | m <i>Portulaca oleracea</i>       | 146  | muscle, cramps or tightleaf | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkandekande ngomm  | m <i>Abrus pulchellus</i>         | 730  | measles                     | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkangamata         | Cassia abbreviata                 | 807  | headache                    | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
| nkanoopaa          | Cassia abbreviata                 | 807  | cough, whooping             | leaf          |   |  |  |  |
|                    | Millettia fragrans                | 7    | fever                       | green leaves  | green leaves pressed on to affected area                  |  |  |  |
|                    | Drypetes arguta                   | 10   | emetic                      |               |   |  |  |  |
|                    |                                   |      | stomach, churning           | root          | root boiled in water, water drunk                         |  |  |  |

|                         |                                     |         |                         |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>nkatumii</b>         |                                     | leaf    | leaf                    | leaf rolled into ball. Juice squeezed through a cloth into ear         |
| <b>nkayungula</b>       | m <i>Erythrococca trichogyna</i>    | earache | snakebite               | skin at bite cut, squeezed. Grated root rubbed in                      |
| <b>nkejeje mwitu</b>    | m <i>Rhytidyna celastroides</i>     | 382     | ribs, broken            | skin across ribs   |
| <b>nkiga</b>            | m <i>Newtonia paucijuga</i>         | 877     | eyes                    | seedpods   |
| <b>nkombajiko machi</b> | m <i>Jasminum stephanus</i>         | 649     | dizziness               | flower   |
| <b>nkundekunde</b>      | m <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i>   | 376     | appendicitis            | leaf   |
| <b>nmata</b>            | m <i>Cassia petersiana</i>          | 875     | sores                   | leaves put in hot water which is then poured over patient's body       |
| <b>nnakasoga</b>        | z <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>           | 419     | snakebite               | roots  |
| <b>nnganie</b>          | m <i>Bersama abyssinica</i>         | 322     | fever                   | roots put in hot water and drunk                                       |
| <b>njende</b>           | m <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>    | 21      | fever                   | rubbed into affected area  |
| <b>npembesi nchene</b>  | m <i>Monodora junodii</i>           | 22      | pain and swelling       | root ground into a hot drink (not boiled) and drunk                    |
| <b>npozeo</b>           | m <i>Chassalia umbratilicola</i>    | 808     | fever                   | leaf and root boil with water  |
| <b>nsegesi</b>          | z <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | 1091    | mental illness          | leaves rubbed on affected area   |
| <b>ntaba nchene</b>     | m <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>         | 640     | boils                   | root   |
| <b>ntabwe</b>           | m <i>Maytenus mossambicensis</i>    | 91      | chest pains             | root   |
| <b>niakochambuya</b>    | m <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>           | 755     | headache                | leaf   |
| <b>niakonambwa</b>      | m <i>Polyphaeria parvifolia</i>     | 806     | earache                 | root   |
| <b>ntangonbe</b>        | m <i>Polyphaeria multiflora</i>     | 672     | earache                 | root   |
| <b>ntasi</b>            | r <i>Gardenia transvenulosa</i>     | 2119    | abscesses               | root shavings applied as poultice                                      |
| <b>ntesa mwitu</b>      | m? <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>            | 57      | stimulant               | leaves brewed and tea drunk  |
| <b>ntete vakulu</b>     | m <i>Flueggea virosa</i>            | 318     | eyes                    | grind leaves mix with boiling water and drink                          |
| <b>nukulio</b>          | m <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i>      | 873     | eyes                    | root boiled, eyes exposed to steam                                     |
| <b>nyambuluka</b>       | m <i>Trichilia emetica</i>          | 225     | ankle, sprained         | root ground and bandaged onto ankle                                    |
| <b>nyandege</b>         | m <i>Sapindus armatum</i>           | 874     | headache                | root drunk in hot water  |
| <b>nyogobo nkulu</b>    | z <i>Microcoelia exilis</i>         | 2426    | fever in infants        | leaf put in cold water in which baby is bathed                         |
| <b>nyonga</b>           | m <i>Malacantha dinifolia</i>       | 155     | ?                       | scrape bark, make fine cuts in skin of knee and apply scrapings to cut |
| <b>nyongeyaliwe</b>     | m <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>        | 36      | nausea                  | roots crushed and eaten  |
| <b>nyongeyaliwe</b>     | m <i>Acriodocarpus alpecurus</i>    | 678     | energy, lack of         | root   |
| <b>pingi</b>            | m <i>Acriodocarpus alpecurus</i>    | 678     | sensitivity             | root   |
| <b>pulule</b>           | r <i>Ximenia caffra</i>             | 1807    | stomach pains           | root   |
| <b>raugimibili</b>      | z <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>        | 2420    | colds and flu           | root   |
| <b>sakula ngwale</b>    | m <i>Bequaertiodendron magalism</i> | 103     | childbirth, pain during | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                              |
| <b>sankwa</b>           | r <i>Margaritaria discoidea</i>     | 1876    | stomach ache            | leaf   |
| <b>sasuwycawache</b>    | z <i>Panicum laticomum</i>          | 409     | bleeding                | root   |
| <b>seowa</b>            | z <i>Vernonia hildebrandtii</i>     | 2477    | headache                | boil leaves and inhale steam   |
| <b>sikulilo</b>         | r <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>          | 2105    | cough                   | peel root, mix with cold water and drink                               |
| <b>sotu mwitu</b>       | r <i>Leptactina platyphylla</i>     | 1990    | stomach pain            | slice roots, boil and drink  |
|                         | r <i>Uvaria leptocladiodon</i>      | 1705    | stomach pains           | boil root and drink water  |

|                          |                                    |      |                         |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--|
| <b>sunga pwapwa</b>      | <i>Emilia coccinea</i>             | 432  | stomach ache            | root   |
| <b>teconge mende</b>     | <i>Sansevieria conspicua</i>       | 852  | leprosy                 | leaf   |
| <b>tikini</b>            | <i>Rhinacanthus gracilis</i>       | 427  | hydrocephalus in babies | rub on leaves                                  |
| <b>tongwa</b>            | <i>Erythrococca bongensis</i>      | 892  | fever                   |  |
| <b>toza ngoto</b>        | <i>Erythrococca bongensis</i>      | 892  | throat, sore            |  |
| <b>tutukanga</b>         | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>            | 410  | sores                   |  |
| <b>ukalima</b>           | <i>Cyclantheropsis parviflora</i>  | 1872 | insect bites            | stalks   |
| <b>ukonge mwitu</b>      | <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>         | 170  | earache                 | stalks pounded to make a drink                 |
| <b>ukulu buku</b>        | <i>Metaporana densiflora</i>       | 782  | wrinkles                | leaf   |
| <b>ukumbuya</b>          | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i>         | 1849 | eye ailments            | leaf   |
| <b>ukumbuza</b>          | <i>Tricilia saculexii</i>          | 675  | hernia                  | leaf ground and paste applied to eye           |
| <b>ungombe</b>           | <i>Tricilia saculexii</i>          | 204  | hernia                  |  |
| <b>ungumbu</b>           | <i>Saba comorensis</i>             | 181  | lips, sore              | boil in water and drink                        |
| <b>uparangawé</b>        | <i>Adenia gummifera</i>            | 680  | snakebite, antidote for | leaf and frueaves and fruit rubbed on          |
| <b>upoto</b>             | <i>Acacia pentagona</i>            | 679  | scabies                 |  |
| <b>utumbondembo</b>      | <i>Adenia schliebenii</i>          | 674  | nasal sores             |  |
| <b>utumbowanguku</b>     | <i>Paulinia pinnata</i>            | 695  | cough                   |  |
| <b>utumbu wa ndembom</b> | <i>Cynanchum tetrapherum</i>       | 1003 | lactation, induces      |  |
| <b>uvumba mwitu</b>      | <i>Paulinia pinnata</i>            | 14   | cough                   | boil in water and apply to breast              |
| <b>wakakoru mwitu</b>    | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>          | 158  | headache                | rub root, mix with water and use as linctus    |
| <b>wakaunde</b>          | <i>Celosia hastata</i>             | 335  | hiccoughs               | leaves crushed and aroma inhaled               |
| <b>yawsá</b>             | <i>Monanthonaxis buchananii</i>    | 88   | ulcers?                 | leaves made into tea                           |
| <b>zigwa</b>             | <i>Mildebraedia carpinalifolia</i> | 1641 | headache                | leaf ground and rubbed on head                 |
| <b>zira</b>              | <i>Uvaria pandensis</i>            | 991  | asthma                  | rub leaves into head                           |
|                          | <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>        | 2427 | fever                   | root boiled and water drunk                    |
|                          | <i>Anellemma aequinoctiale</i>     | 658  | eye                     | flower juice used as eye drops                 |
|                          | <i>Diospyros squarroso</i>         | 216  | dizziness               | leaf pounded and added to cold water and drunk |

**MEDICINAL PLANTS OF THE TANZANIAN COASTAL FOREST**

---

**TABLE 4 :**

**List of Plant Medicines by AFFLICTION**

| AFFLICTION               | SPECIES                           | NO   | LOCAL NAME      | PART | PREPARATION  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|--|
| ?                        | <i>Malacantha ciliifolia</i>      | 155  | nyogobo nkulu   | m    | scrape bark, make fine cuts in skin of knee and apply scrapings to cut |
| abcesses                 | <i>Gardenia transvenosa</i>       | 2119 | ntangonbe       | r    | root shavings applied as poultice                                      |
| abortion, induces        | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>     | 1024 | lavallava       | z    | stamen crushed before bud has opened. juice mixed with water and drunk |
| acne                     | <i>Hoslundia opposita</i>         | 82   | mkukumba mwitim | leaf | grind leaf and apply to spots  |
| anaemic; stomach pain    | <i>Microgramma lycopodioides</i>  | 2390 | lwandama        | z    | leaves crushed with those of 'kirutirutu' and mixed into porridge      |
| ankle, sprained          | <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | 162  | nankima         | m    | leaves pounded, added to cold water applied to ankle under bandage     |
| ankle, sprained          | <i>Trichilia emetica</i>          | 225  | nukilio         | m    | root ground and bandaged onto ankle                                    |
| ankle, swollen           | <i>Alectra sp.</i>                | 765  | nalligongo      | m    | root leaves and rub in to small nicks made in skin of ankle            |
| anti emetic              | <i>Polyphaenia parvifolia</i>     | 436  | mbwakambaka     | z    | grind leaves and rub in to small nicks made in skin of ankle           |
| aphrodisiac              | <i>Leucas glabrata</i>            | 1606 | namata          | r    | leaf & reground and take with sugar                                    |
| appendicitis             | <i>Amaranthus dubius</i>          | 152  | ndebele         | m    | leaves ground, mixed with cold water and drunk                         |
| appendicitis             | <i>Cassia Petersiana</i>          | 875  | nkundekunde     | m    | roots put in hot water and drunk                                       |
| appendicitis             | <i>Dictyophleba lucida</i>        | 114  | lubilio nc恒e    | m    | leaves ground, added to cold water and drunk                           |
| asthma                   | <i>Hibiscus faulknerae</i>        | 890b | msiga           | m    | root scrapings boiled in water and drunk                               |
| asthma                   | <i>Uvaria pandensis</i>           | 991  | zigwa           | z    | root boiled and water drunk  |
| baby health              | <i>Solenostemon latifolius</i>    | 2429 | milodiasuwi     | z    | leaf put in water in which baby is bathed                              |
| bachache                 | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 2104 | muagi           | r    | burn leaf, apply ash externally to spine                               |
| bachache                 | <i>Isolona heinsenii</i>          | 881  | combanjino      | m    | root put in hot water and drunk  |
| bachache                 | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i>   | 2228 | mbupuli         | r    | leaves rubbed onto spine   |
| back ache                | <i>Adenia rumicifolia</i>         | 148  | mkundi mgongo   | m    | tea made with bark and drunk   |
| backache                 | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>        | 138  | nakainja malewe | m    | leaves ground and applied to spine                                     |
| backache                 | <i>Dialium holzii</i>             | 187  | nakanonopa mkm  | root | root grated and put on tongue  |
| backache                 | <i>Garcinia buchananii</i>        | 343  | nakatindasi     | m    | roots ground and rubbed in to small cuts made in back                  |
| backache                 | <i>Maerua triphylla</i>           | 804  | ng'ongolo       | m    | root boiled and tea drunk  |
| backache                 | <i>Rinorea angustifolia</i>       | 190  | mkata kesi      | s    | root boiled and tea drunk  |
| backache                 | <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>      | 661  | nakinyo         | m    | pound leaves, add to cold water and drink                              |
| backache                 | <i>Dissotis rotundifolia</i>      | 314  | nachumbi mkiwis | leaf |  |
| bleeding                 | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>        | 2430 | kodonge         | z    |  |
| bleeding                 | <i>Panicum laticomum</i>          | 409  | sankwa          | z    |  |
| blisters and sores on hc | <i>Polystachya tessellata</i>     | 850  | nakabalika      | m    |  |
| blisters, body           | <i>Clausena anisata</i>           | 519  | mjavilali       | m    |  |
| bloating/wind            | <i>Diospyros brucei</i>           | 54   | mpijwa          | m    |  |
| boils                    | <i>Allophyllum afficanus</i>      | 746  | mwebalea        | m    |  |
| boils                    | <i>Allophyllum strachyanthus</i>  | 2497 | bangwe          | z    |  |
| boils                    | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>     | 673  | lienegunda      | m    |  |

|                                     |                                    |      |                   |      |  |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|--|---|
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Anchormanes abbreviatus</i>     | 773  | ekupu             | m    | root   | root grated and applied as poultice   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>          | 640  | nsegesi           | m    | root   |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Caparis erythrocarpos</i>       | 734  | kibambauaubi      | m    | seed   | oil derived from seed applied on poultice to lanced boils                       |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Cardiodpermum halicacabu</i>    | 2511 | mbono             | z    | seed   |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Cryptolepis apiculata</i>       | 889a | nakale            | m    |  |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>     | 891a | msegeo            | m    | leaf   | leaf put in hot water   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Erythrococca trichogyna</i>     | 720  | nampya            | m    |  |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Gonatopus bolivi</i>            | 664  | lyengunda         | m    |  |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Leptactina oxyloba</i>          | 714  | nakayagabo        | m    | root   |   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i>    | 77   | kingubili kichene | m    | leaf   | grind up leaves and apply as dressing   |
| <b>boils</b>                        | <i>Vangueria madagascariensis</i>  | 758  | mwelu             | m    | fruit  | juice of fruit applied to affected area   |
| <b>boils and ulcers</b>             | <i>Cyphostemma buchananii</i>      | 2480 | konoliyatemb      | z    |  |   |
| <b>breasts, tender during</b>       | <i>Tarenna drummondii</i>          | 2100 | moingamuki        | r    | leaf   | leaf softened in water and rubbed on  |
| <b>breathing, difficulty in</b>     | <i>Ticcalysia sp. nov.</i>         | 634  | nanungo           | m    | leaf   | leaves pounded, mixed with cold water and drunk                                 |
| <b>breathlessness</b>               | <i>Grewia holsti</i>               | 1084 | mkule             | z    |  |   |
| <b>burns</b>                        | <i>Anthericum sp.</i>              | 295  | nangind nambarn   | leaf |  | leaf ground and put over burn   |
| <b>cataracts</b>                    | <i>Barleria prionitis</i>          | 2399 | lusungulo         | z    | leaf   | leaf juice dripped into eye   |
| <b>cataracts, early stage</b>       | <i>Pentodon pentandrus</i>         | 699  | nakachongo        | m    |  |   |
| <b>catarrah</b>                     | <i>Mariscus dubius</i>             | 2111 | mkunza            | r    | whole pboil plant in water and inhale vapour |   |
| <b>chest complaints</b>             | <i>Sapium ellipticum</i>           | 180  | nakandimu live    | m    | leaf   | leaves crushed and rubbed on nose   |
| <b>chest pain</b>                   | <i>Combretem apiculatum</i>        | 2108 | mkungalungo       | r    | leaf   | leaves ground and boiled, water drunk   |
| <b>chest pains</b>                  | <i>Xenostegia medium</i>           | 50   | kilimi cha ndogo  | m    | leaf   |   |
| <b>chest pains</b>                  | <i>Dichapetalum stuhlmannii</i>    | 2171 | mskakalasengo     | r    | root   | roots ground, added to hot water and used to wash in                            |
| <b>chest pains</b>                  | <i>Keetia zanzibarica</i>          | 2116 | mtopa             | r    | roots  | roots ground and boiled, water drunk.   |
| <b>chest pains</b>                  | <i>Mayaritus mossambicensis</i>    | 91   | ntaba nc恒e        | m    | leaf   | grind leaves mix with boiling water and drink                                   |
| <b>chest pains</b>                  | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 373  | mnganje nkuru     | m    | root   |   |
| <b>childbirth, pain during</b>      | <i>Bequaertiodendron magalliss</i> | 103  | raugimbili        | m    | leaf   | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                                       |
| <b>childbirth, pain in</b>          | <i>Impatiens walleriana</i>        | 131  | nakatula          | m    | seed/pods eaten whole                        |   |
| <b>childbirth, sex determinants</b> | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatei</i> | 121  | namwana           | m    | stem   | make tea from stem bottom for male, stem top for female                         |
| <b>cold</b>                         | <i>Cassia sp.</i>                  | 100  | nakakunde mwitim  | leaf | rub leaves and inhale                        |   |
| <b>cold</b>                         | <i>Rawsonia lucida</i>             | 2379 | mdimumbango       | z    | leaf   | many leaves boiled in water and steam inhaled. Afterwards mixture eaten or skin |
| <b>cold</b>                         | <i>Toddalia oppositifolia</i>      | 1010 | mkombwe           | z    |  |   |
| <b>colds</b>                        | <i>Grevea eggelingii</i>           | 719  | mkaukau           | m    |  |   |
| <b>colds and flu</b>                | <i>Asystasia ganggetica</i>        | 2420 | pule              | z    | leaf   | leaf crushed and rubbed on nose   |
| <b>congestion</b>                   | <i>Dorstenia tayloriana</i>        | 880  | naribinde         | m    |  |   |
| <b>congestion, nasal</b>            | <i>Flueggea virosa</i>             | 638  | ipyeiyev          | m    |  |   |
| <b>convulsions, febrile</b>         | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>       | 895  | bengu             | m    | leaf   | leaf ground and drink made  |

|                           |                                 |      |                   |      |   |   |      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|---|---|------|
| cough                     | <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>        | 2105 | seowa             | r    | root  | r   | root |
| cough                     | <i>Annona senegalensis</i>      | 385  | mtopetope         | m    | leaf  | m   | leaf |
| cough                     | <i>Grewia holstii</i>           | 2109 | mpigila           | r    | leaf  | r   | leaf |
| cough                     | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>  | 1082 | alifo             | z    | leaf  | z   | leaf |
| cough                     | <i>Paulinia pinnata</i>         | 14   | utumbu wa nderm   | root | rub root, mix with water and use as linctus |   |      |
| cough                     | <i>Paulinia pinnata</i>         | 695  | utumbondembu      | m    |   |   |      |
| cough                     | <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>       | 2377 | lufala            | z    | flower                                      | flowers roasted and powder mixed with lemon juice                             | e    |
| cough                     | <i>Rourea orientalis</i>        | 666  | ndondo            | s    | leaf  | and leaf and bark boiled and water drunk                                      |      |
| cough, whooping           | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>        | 807  | nkande kande ngm  |      |   |   |      |
| coughs                    | <i>Psilotrichum scleranthum</i> | 685  | iswaki            | m    | root  |   |      |
| cuts                      | <i>Artobotrys modestus</i>      | 2221 | mkilika           | r    | leaf  | leaf directly rubbed on   |      |
| cuts                      | <i>Commelina sp.</i>            | 311  | nakalutufu        | m    | leaf  | grind leaves and bandage over cut   |      |
| cuts                      | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>  | 341  | kilambaamba kim   | leaf |   | leaves burned, powdered ash used as dressing                                  |      |
| cuts                      | <i>Drypetes arguta</i>          | 2186 | mnyalanyara       | r    | leaf  | leaf applied directly to cut  |      |
| cuts                      | <i>Jasminum meyeri-johannis</i> | 2098 | msemelele         | r    | leaf  | applied externally  |      |
| cuts, fresh               | <i>Vitex sp.</i>                | 1935 | mfuli             | r    | leaf  | grind leaf and apply  |      |
| cuts, infected            | <i>Jateorhiza palmata</i>       | 358  | mgundumulewas     | stem |   | stem of shoot pounded, small amount of hot water added. Swelling lanced and n |      |
| cuts, septic              | <i>Habenaria styliflora</i>     | 623  | mangindi          | m    | leaf  | leaves pounded in warm water, applied as poultice and bandaged round          |      |
| depression                | <i>Cyphostemma sp.</i>          | 299  | munioka nguyam    | leaf |   | hot tea made with leaves  |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Antericum subpetiolatum</i>  | 985  | mvuadondo         | z    |   |   |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Ceropegia brevirostris</i>   | 1076 | gerda             | z    | leaf  | leaves crushed and eaten  |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>         | 449  | mkole             | z    |   |   |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>  | 346  | nampumunda        | m    | leaf  | leaves eaten  |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Dalbergia obovata</i>        | 927  | mgoweiko          | z    | leaf  | leaf crushed, mixed with cold water and drunk                                 |      |
| diarrhoea                 | <i>Psychotria linearisepela</i> | 42   | ipygillyo kimulum | m    | leaf  |   |      |
| diuretic                  | <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>     | 221  | mpakacha          | s    | leaf  | leaf boiled in water and water drunk  |      |
| dizziness                 | <i>Diospyros squarroso</i>      | 216  |                   |      | leaf  | leaf pounded and added to cold water and drunk                                |      |
| dizziness                 | <i>Leptactina plathyphylla</i>  | 28   | kiyogobo mnomen   | leaf |   | leaf juice drunk  |      |
| dizziness                 | <i>Strophanthus petersianus</i> | 376  | nkombajiko macm   | leaf |   | leaves put in hot water which is then poured over patient's body              |      |
| dysentery                 | <i>Strychnos paniganensis</i>   | 2217 | mtambasi          | r    | leaf  | leaves ground and boiled, water drunk   |      |
| ear                       | <i>Asteranthe lutea</i>         | 857  | nakanjende juwim  | root |   | juice of root squeezed through a cloth into the ear                           |      |
| ear infection             | <i>Asystasia gangetica</i>      | 1893 | mzinda            | r    | leaf  | grind leaves with water and apply to ear                                      |      |
| ear infection             | <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>     | 1983 | kibutjibuga       | r    | leaf  | leaf ground and applied   |      |
| ear infection             | <i>Manilkara suculata</i>       | 2233 | mscandawa         | r    | leaf  | grind leaves in water and apply externally                                    |      |
| ear infection             | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>         | 1613 | mplulu            | r    | leaf  | grind leaf, squeeze into ear  |      |
| ear infection             | <i>Polygonia petitiiana</i>     | 1892 | choffi            | r    | leaf  | squeeze leaf juice into ear   |      |
| ear infection in children | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>       | 2415 | kumbasa           | z    | leaf  | leaf juice squeezed into ear  |      |

|                             |                                   |                       |         |                                |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>ear infections</b>       | <i>Striga asiatica</i>            | kipini cha ifi        | r       | leaf                           | rub leaf and squeeze juice into ear                                |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Anchomanes abbreviatus</i>     | 107 likupu sikio      | m       | stem                           | juice of stem squeezed through cloth into ear                      |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>       | 128 mmabu             | m       | bark                           | grind bark, wrap in cloth. Cloth dipped in water and placed in ear |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Carpalobia goetzei</i>         | 23 milwa              | m       | root                           | root pounded to flour applied inside ear on cloth                  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Crotalaria goodiiformis</i>    | 715 kanganje          | m       | leaf                           | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear                    |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Cyclantheropsis parviflora</i> | 170 ukalima           | m       | leaf                           | leaf crushed and squeezed through cloth into ears                  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Cynanastrum hostifolium</i>    | 69 ngweu              | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Dioscorea dumetorum</i>        | 803 angai             | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>        | 689 mipyila nakatiti  | m       | fruit                          | juice from fruit applied   |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Entada pursaetha</i>           | 748 mkulumu           | m       | root                           | root ground to powder and applied                                  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>    | 41 nakayemba bonm     | m       | leaf                           | leaf rolled into ball. Juice squeezed through a cloth into ear     |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>    | 635 nkatumti          | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>         | 324 lienegumda        | m       | sap                            | stem heated and exudate put into ear                               |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Gonatopus boivinii</i>         | 664 lyengunda         | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Grevia conocarpa</i>           | 2118 mkole            | r       | leaf                           | leaf ground, mixed with water and water placed in ear              |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>           | 639 lipopupu          | m       | leaf                           | squeeze juice of leaf through cloth into ear                       |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Panicum maximum</i>            | 636 kilpopupu liloome | m       | leaf                           | juice of leaf squeezed through a cloth into ear                    |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Polyphaenia multiflora</i>     | 672 ntakonambwa       | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Polyphaenia parvifolia</i>     | 806 ntakochambuyam    | root    | root                           | root grated and squeezed through a cloth into the ear              |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Rinorea elliptica</i>          | 697 mkalilwa          | m       | root                           |  |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>         | 102 mega              | m       | leaf                           | leaves ground and put in ear                                       |
| <b>earache</b>              | <i>Tricyrtis pallens</i>          | 185 kitako kikulu     | m       | root                           | root scraped and squeezed through a cloth into the ear             |
| <b>ears</b>                 | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>         | 781 nambondo          | m       | leaf                           | juice of leaf used as ear drop                                     |
| <b>ears, sore</b>           | <i>Tacca leontopetaloides</i>     | 801 lilanga           | m       | seeds & pods                   | ground and mixed with water. This placed in cloth and put in ear   |
| <b>ears, sore</b>           | <i>Tetrapleura tetrapetala</i>    | 333 mnjikeche machim  | s       | leaf                           | leaves boiled and bandaged on                                      |
| <b>elbow, sprained</b>      | <i>Acalypha neptunica</i>         | 240 ndandi            | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>emetic</b>               | <i>Mkilia fragrans</i>            | 7 nkangamata          | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>energy, lack of</b>      | <i>Acridocarpus alpecurus</i>     | 678 nyongeyalwe       | m       | root                           | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>epilepsy</b>             | <i>Acacia adenocalyx</i>          | 423 lusewa mbwegoz    | root    | root                           | tea made with dry leaves and drunk                                 |
| <b>epilepsy</b>             | <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>         | 253 nkamaeki          | m       | leaf                           |  |
| <b>epilepsy</b>             | <i>Grewia forbesii</i>            | 437 mkongodeka        | z       | roots                          | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>epilepsy</b>             | <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i>  | 1 litungupu           | m       | root                           | ground and applied to face of person having fit                    |
| <b>epilepsy in children</b> | <i>Blepharispermum zanguebari</i> | 2380 mulenga          | z       | root                           | roots cooked with chicken to make a soup                           |
| <b>eye</b>                  | <i>Anislerma decuinocitale</i>    | 658 flowers           | flowers | flower juice used as eye drops |  |
| <b>eye ailments</b>         | <i>Commelinina sp.</i>            | 654 nella kabele      | m       | flower                         | flower nectar applied  |
| <b>eye ailments</b>         | <i>Metaporana densiflora</i>      | 1849 ukulu buku       | r       | leaf                           | leaf ground and paste applied to eye                               |
| <b>eye ailments</b>         | <i>Psychotria linearisepala</i>   | 1625 mhunzu           | r       | flower                         | flower juice applied to eye  |

|                            |                                     |      |                    |             |  |  |                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| <b>eye detects</b>         | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>             | 984  | kisagati           | lawageni    | z  | leaf   | leaf juice applied to eye |
| <b>eye infections</b>      | <i>Emilia coccinea</i>              | 1717 | lawageni           | r           | leaf&flogrind leaves and flowers and apply                 |  |                           |
| <b>eye infections</b>      | <i>Thiopora caffra</i>              | 1664 | msewa              | r           | leaf ground added to water to make eyewash                 |  |                           |
| <b>eye irritation</b>      | <i>Ocimum americanum</i>            | 2506 | luvumbampuku       | z           | leaf crush leaf and mix with water bathe eye in juice      |  |                           |
| <b>eye irritations</b>     | <i>Phyllanthus nummulariifolius</i> | 1929 | chaffi             | r           | leaf rub leaves to form paste and apply                    |  |                           |
| <b>eye problem</b>         | <i>Lantana viburnoides</i>          | 147  | lipuyuwgu kachem   | leaf        | leaf juice dropped into eye                                |  |                           |
| <b>eye problems</b>        | <i>Vernonia cinerea</i>             | 2504 | kibayi changuku z  | flower/seed | sepal  | sepal juice applied  |                           |
| <b>eyeache</b>             | <i>Commelina lagosensis</i>         | 402  | kongwa             | z           | root   | root ground and rubbed on  |                           |
| <b>eyebrows, swollen</b>   | <i>Dialium holzii</i>               | 232  | mbepeti            | s           | fruit  | fruit squeezed to produce eye drops                                |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Anelima aequinoctiale</i>        | 582  | kongwa             | z           | flower   | flower squeezed to produce eyedrops                                |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Commelina bracteosa</i>          | 660  | nelyenchane        | m           | leaf   | leaves boiled and eyes exposed to vapour                           |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Flueggea virosa</i>              | 318  | ntesa mwitu        | m           | leaf   | leaf boiled, eyes exposed to steam                                 |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Hymenocardia ulmoides</i>        | 873  | ntete vakulu       | m           | leaf   |  |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Ipomoea mauritiana</i>           | 766  | mkambakitumbi      | m           | flower   |  |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Jasminum stephanius</i>          | 649  | nkiga              | m           | flower   | squeeze flower through a cloth into eye                            |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Megalochlamys mwasumbii</i>      | 476  | charmondo          | z           | leaf   | leaves crushed and applied   |                           |
| <b>eyes</b>                | <i>Thespesia populnea</i>           | 781  | nambondo           | m           | flowers  | flowers squeezed into eye  |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Thiopora oblongifolia</i>        | 872  | ngendumukwa        | m           | exudate  |  |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Commelina lagosensis</i>         | 846  | kongwa like        | z           | flower   | flower squeezed to produce eyedrops                                |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Phyllanthus micromeris</i>       | 145  | mwindi             | m           | whole prub between hands then apply hands to face and eyes |  |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Crassocephalum crepidioides</i>  | 173  | linyu nywa illumem | leaf        | leaf crushed   |  |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Pteleopsis apetala</i>           | 32   | mtete              | m           | leaf   | leaves crushed and put in hot water, eyes exposed to steam         |                           |
| <b>eyes, sore</b>          | <i>Keetia venosa</i>                | 320  | namakoi blonde     | m           | leaf   | leaves boiled and rubbed over face of child in morning and evening |                           |
| <b>feet, rough skin on</b> | <i>Cola discolor/premnophylla</i>   | 687  | nakatithiku        | m           | leaf   |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Acalypha ornata</i>              | 645  | kitwatwa kipili    | m           | leaf   | bathe skin in leaf tea and inhale vapour                           |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Adenia sp.</i>                   | 293  | mngumba nchem      | leaf        |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Cassia abbreviata</i>            | 807  | nkandekande ngm    |             |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Chassalia umbriticola</i>        | 379  | lupembesi lwakam   | leaf        |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Chassalia umbriticola</i>        | 808  | npembesi nchem     |             |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>         | 729  | nchachmein         | leaf        |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>         | 2427 | zira               | z           |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Cyperus renzschii</i>            | 693  | ndagomwitu         | m           |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>        | 339  | mkunguti           | m           | leaf   | leaf made into tea   |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>        | 760  | mkungute           | m           | leaf   | leaf mixed with water and drunk                                    |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Erythrococca bongensis</i>       | 892  | tongwa             | m           |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Grandidiera boivinii</i>         | 780  | iwengoma           | m           |  |  |                           |
| <b>fever</b>               | <i>Holarthaea pubescens</i>         | 741  | melebele           | m           |  |  |                           |

|                               |                                    |      |                |      |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|--|
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Hoslundia opposita</i>          | m    | leaf           | leaf | tea made with leaves                                     |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Justicia sp.</i>                | 352  | kisindano      | s    | leaf mixed with cold water and drunk                     |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 388  | Mundi          | m    | bark boiled and water drunk                              |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>            | 708  | mtandi         | s    | bark   |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Lovoa swynertonii</i>           | 159  | masa           | m    | leaf and boil with water                                 |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>     | 21   | nnganje        | m    | leaves pounded and juice rubbed on body                  |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Melliera lobulata</i>           | 18   | msawa          | m    | leaf boiled and water drunk                              |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Mostuea brunonis</i>            | 879  | kikegulo       | m    | leaf boiled and steam inhaled                            |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Olax obstusifolia</i>           | 344  | mtcipi nkuru   | m    | leaf   |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>              | 373  | mnganje nkuru  | m    | leaf juice mixed with cold water and drunk               |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Phyllanthus reticulatus</i>     | 351  | mwimia         | s    | leaf mixed in cold water and drunk                       |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>     | 853  | nampumunda     | m    | leaf bark  |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Rothmannia ravae</i>            | 865  | narijaya       | m    | boil bark and wash body with the water                   |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Schlechterina mitostemmatoi</i> | 421  | mgongo warmanz | m    | boil until well cooked and inhale vapour                 |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Solenostemon latifolius</i>     | 2408 | galagalausiwi  | z    | leaf and leaf flower crushed in bathing water            |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Sterculia appendiculata</i>     | 367  | munene         | s    | bathe in hot tea made with leaves                        |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>     | 371  | mwiyia         | m    | leaves ground and rubbed on body                         |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>     | 863  | mwaya          | m    | leaf pounded and juice drunk                             |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>            | 867  | kipuya kichene | m    | leaf ground and rubbed over body                         |
| <b>fever</b>                  | <i>Vittaria elongata</i>           | 332  | nanduba        | m    | leaves cooked in hot water then rubbed over patient      |
| <b>fever in children</b>      | <i>Charaziella abrupta</i>         | 2392 | hachimwa       | z    | leaves crushed and put in water in which child is bathed |
| <b>fever in children</b>      | <i>Cyanotis lanata</i>             | 2431 | kongo          | z    | leaf and leaves and roots boiled and water drunk         |
| <b>fever in children</b>      | <i>Phyllanthus odontadenius</i>    | 16   | nang'wina      | m    | leaves pounded and juice extracted                       |
| <b>fever in infants</b>       | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>            | 944  | msango         | z    | tea made with roots                                      |
| <b>flu</b>                    | <i>Vittaria elongata</i>           | 2426 | nyandege       | z    | leaf put in cold water in which baby is bathed           |
| <b>fontanelle, depressed</b>  | i <i>Aneliema aequinoctiale</i>    | 2448 | musaka         | z    | leaf boiled in water and steam inhaled                   |
| <b>glands, swollen</b>        | <i>Craibia zimmermannii</i>        | 2484 | kongomtommo    | z    | leaves ground and applied to fontanelle                  |
| <b>gonorrhoea</b>             | <i>Terminalia boivinii</i>         | 768  | nanyengi liwe  | m    | leaf and root  |
| <b>gonorrhoea</b>             | <i>Ancyllobotrys modestus</i>      | 1011 | mkuguni        | z    | root   |
| <b>grazing, knees and elb</b> | <i>Ritchiea capparoides</i>        | 2220 | mkula          | r    | roots soaked in water, water drunk                       |
| <b>gums</b>                   | <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>         | 2112 | msillili       | r    | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                     |
| <b>gums, swollen</b>          | <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i>          | 201  | nakinja nkura  | m    | leaves boiled in water then used as a poultice           |
| <b>gums, swollen</b>          | <i>Markhamia obtusifolia</i>       | 226  | msegese        | s    | root ground and put on gums                              |
| <b>gums, swollen</b>          | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>         | 740  | mkumgwia       | m    | root mixed with water                                    |
| <b>gums, swollen</b>          | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>          | 66   | mhakali        | m    | Root burned. Ash mixed with water and swilled round gums |
| <b>haemorrhoids</b>           | <i>Tragia kirikiana</i>            | 677  | nakanbidmu     | m    |  |
|                               |                                    | 2456 | luwawa         | z    |  |

|                  |                                 |      |                 |      |  |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|--|
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Bivinia jailbertii</i>       | 884  | mwongabembem    | root | root rubbed into forehead  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Chassalia umbratilcola</i>   | 2095 | mselkwa         | r    | leaf ground with water and applied to head as shampoo              |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Dalechampia scandens</i>     | 2083 | msipo           | r    | leaf rubbed over head  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Drimiopsis botyoides</i>     | 70   | nakatumba       | m    | young leaves burned, ash rubbed into fine cuts made in forehead    |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Flagellaria guineensis</i>   | 298  | mwilia          | m    | leaf   |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>         | 755  | ntabwe          | m    | leaf   |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Haplocoelium sp.</i>         | 222  | kiundo          | s    | root boiled in water and drunk                                     |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Hymenaea verrucosa</i>       | 113  | mnaugu          | m    | grind root, cut nicks in forehead and apply powder                 |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Kigelia africana</i>         | 388  | Mundi           | m    | leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk                          |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>  | 20   | nchachamai      | m    | bark boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Mildbraedia carpinifolia</i> | 1641 | yawsia          | r    | juice extracted and applied to head                                |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Monodora junodii</i>         | 696  | njende          | m    | rub leaves into head   |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>       | 158  | uvumba mwitu    | m    | leaves crushed and aroma inhaled                                   |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Panicum sp.</i>              | 154  | luwambala       | m    | leaves ground, mixed with cold water and drunk                     |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Pavetta refractifolia</i>    | 644  | nakajwembe      | m    | leaf crushed and rubbed on forehead                                |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>      | 33   | namakale        | m    | leaves chopped and rubbed on head                                  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Rhoicissus revoilii</i>      | 1682 | kogo            | r    | grind leaves and apply to head                                     |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Salacia sp.</i>              | 209  | mdungu tungu    | s    | leaf and eat juice drunk in cold water, root in hot water          |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Sapium armatum</i>           | 874  | nyambutuka      | m    | root drunk in hot water  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Scoparia dulcis</i>          | 2107 | moingajini      | r    | boil, inhale vapour  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>  | 1944 | midmu mwitu     | r    | rub leaves into head   |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Synctolepsis kirkii</i>      | 246  | mlanungu        | s    | root grated and rubbed on head                                     |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Vernonia hildebrandii</i>    | 2477 | saswyawache     | z    | boil leaves and inhale steam                                       |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Desmodium salicifolium</i>   | 319  | kilima mpunga   | m    | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Pentas parvifolia</i>        | 124  | kijumba ngururu | m    | tea made from leaves and drunk                                     |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Deinbollia borbonica</i>     | 2479 | mbwakabwaka     | z    | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Indigofera ornocarpoides</i> | 887  | kiligo          | m    | leaf and eat leaves and roots mixed with hot water and water drunk |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>     | 692  | nakaenga        | m    |  |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>   | 2080 | chungobolele    | r    | roots ground and boiled, water drunk                               |
| <b>headache</b>  | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>      | 9    | kitwatwa        | m    | chew leaves to stop pain   |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Buxus obtusifolia</i>        | 897  | mkangala        | z    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Carissa tetrandra</i>        | 993  | muhumba         | z    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Cassia petersiana</i>        | 1678 | mkundekunde     | r    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>      | 2234 | mtonga poli     | r    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2121 | msizi wake      | r    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Grewia holsti</i>            | 1622 | bavu            | r    |  |
| <b>heart</b>     | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>    | 1627 | mscagase        | r    |  |
| <b>heartburn</b> |                                 |      |                 |      |  |
| <b>hernia</b>    |                                 |      |                 |      |  |

|                                 |                                 |                     |      |   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|---|
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Ipomea</i> sp.               | kitengende          | s    | root  |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Parquetina nigrescens</i>    | 353 kamba nguru     | s    | leaf ancdrink juice of leaves in cold water, roots in hot water           |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Psychotria lauracea</i>      | 1639 milawilia      | r    | root  |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>     | 24 mmelebewe mn     | m    | root boiled and water drunk   |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Rauvolfia mombasiana</i>     | 632 melebele        | m    | root boiled and mixture drunk   |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Tricilia saculexii</i>       | 204 ukumbuba        | s    | boil in water and drink   |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Tricilia saculexii</i>       | 675 ukumbuya        | m    |   |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Vangueria</i> sp.            | 434 mvilu           | z    |   |
| <b>hernia</b>                   | <i>Zanthoxylum holtzianum</i>   | 2063 mununungu      | r    | roots boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>hiccough</b>                 | <i>Celosia trigyna</i>          | 143 ndebelle mwitu  | m    | leaf boiled and water drunk   |
| <b>hiccoughs</b>                | <i>Celosia hastata</i>          | 335 wdkakoru mwitu  | m    | leaves made into tea  |
| <b>hiccoughs</b>                | <i>Crotalaria goodlifformis</i> | 122 nkandauga ncim  | leaf | tea made from leaves  |
| <b>hiccoughs</b>                | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>       | 682 nabembe         | m    |   |
| <b>hydrocephallis in babies</b> | <i>Rhinacanthus gracilis</i>    | 427 tikini          | z    |   |
| <b>impotence</b>                | <i>Agathisanthemum bojeri</i>   | 2227 mshada poli    | r    | root  |
| <b>impotence</b>                | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i> | 2101 mkanaga        | r    | root  |
| <b>indigestion</b>              | <i>Cyperus compressus</i>       | 119 kilieu          | m    | root  |
| <b>indigestion</b>              | <i>Ludwigia jussiaeoides</i>    | 49 mtapi mdogo      | m    | leaf  |
| <b>indigestion</b>              | <i>Milicia excelsa</i>          | 236 mvule           | s    | bark mixed with water and drunk   |
| <b>indigestion?</b>             | <i>Gossypoides kirkii</i>       | 68 kuhara           | m    | leaves pounded and juice drunk  |
| <b>infertility</b>              | <i>Dorstenia hildebrandtii</i>  | 646 namache         | m    | leaves squeezed and juice collected                                       |
| <b>infidelity in women</b>      | <i>Biophytum umbraculum</i>     | 930 kisukamka       | z    | plant put into cut made in woman's body to prevent other men courting her |
| <b>insect bites</b>             | <i>Cassytha filiformis</i>      | 1872 tutukanga      | r    | stalks pounded to make a drink  |
| <b>insect bites</b>             | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>         | 989 gombo gombo     | z    | whole plant crushed and applied to affected area                          |
| <b>insect bites under nails</b> | <i>Diospyros zombensis</i>      | 724 lupyupyu ngube  | m    |   |
| <b>insect bites, swollen</b>    | <i>Comptretum</i> sp.           | 727 ndoa            | m    |   |
| <b>insects, burrowing</b>       | (han <i>Tapinanthus logipes</i> | 2164 mmoyomoyo      | r    | root  |
| <b>internal organs</b>          | <i>Ficus</i> sp.                | 883 kaymbanjuse     | m    | leaf  |
| <b>itching</b>                  | <i>Monnierica foetida</i>       | 712 miladege        | s    | juice of leaf applied   |
| <b>itching</b>                  | <i>Oryza eichingeri</i>         | 770 katanga kakale  | m    | leaf boiled and water rubbed on skin                                      |
| <b>itching</b>                  | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>        | 637 kipunga chechem | m    |   |
| <b>jiggers</b>                  | <i>Triumfetta rhomboidea</i>    | 736 mtuno           | r    |   |
| <b>kidney ailments</b>          | <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>       | 414 msokole         | root | root pounded and applied  |
| <b>knee joint</b>               | <i>Croton sylvaticus</i>        | 753 keigaka chine   | m    |   |
| <b>knee, sore</b>               | <i>Crabia zimmermannii</i>      | 772 mbindia         | m    |   |
| <b>knees, aching</b>            | <i>Vepis eugeniiifolia</i>      | 168 munyenji        | leaf | leaf crushed and applied as dressing                                      |
|                                 |                                 | 691 mbelete         | m    |   |

|  |                                   |                       |      |               |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------|---|
| <b>labour and period pain</b>          | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>   | fungu                 | z    | root          | root boiled and water drunk                               |
| <b>lactation, induces legs, aching</b> | <i>Cynanchum tetrapterum</i>      | 1003 utumbowangukuz   | m    | root          | boil in water and apply to breast                         |
| <b>leprosy</b>                         | <i>Lannea antscorbutica</i>       | 676 mumbira           | m    | root          |   |
| <b>leprosy</b>                         | <i>Sansevieria conspicua</i>      | 852 teconge mendem    | leaf | rub on leaves |   |
| <b>lethargy</b>                        | <i>Clausena anisata</i>           | 78 mingaoka           | m    | leaf          | leaves ground, mixed with water and rubbed on face        |
| <b>lethargy</b>                        | <i>Clausena anisata</i>           | 263 minga shetani     | s    | leaf          | juice of leaves rubbed on face                            |
| <b>limbs, swollen</b>                  | <i>Kalanchoe latifolia</i>        | 2414 hozangulu        | z    |               |   |
| <b>lips, sore</b>                      | <i>Saba comorensis</i>            | 181 ungombe           | m    | leaf          | leaf and leaves and fruit rubbed on                       |
| <b>liver, pain in</b>                  | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>           | 251 nauki njene       | m    | leaf          | leaves boiled in water, water drunk                       |
| <b>lumbago</b>                         | <i>Uvariodendron gorgonis</i>     | 700 namwembe          | m    |               |   |
| <b>lumbago</b>                         | <i>Pavetta pseudo-albicauis</i>   | 671 namakale mkubu    | m    |               |   |
| <b>lung ailments</b>                   | <i>Tapiphylloburnetti</i>         | 751 mpelema           | m    | root          | root boiled in water and drunk                            |
| <b>lymph glands, swollen</b>           | <i>Dioscorea sansibarensis</i>    | 172 linyongolo ndawm  | root | Root          | ground and applied  |
| <b>madness</b>                         | <i>Parika filicoidea</i>          | 191 msue mwitu        | s    | sapwood       | wood soaked and put in a bath for the afflicted person    |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Acacia sp.</i>                 | 219 lipalangawe kides |      |               |   |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Albertisia undulata</i>        | 193 kinubuzza         | s    | leaf and root |   |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Commiphora africana</i>        | 838 nchangalua        | m    | root          | root boiled and drunk                                     |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Dichrostachys cinerea</i>      | 1701 kikulagembé      | r    | twigs         | burn twigs and inhale smoke                               |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Ochna holitzii</i>             | 988 mkamznene         | z    | roots         |   |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Rothmannia manganjae</i>       | 76 mganje dakklla     | l    | leaf          | leaves ground , mixed with water and drunk                |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Salacia sp.</i>                | 241 ikange            | s    |               |   |
| <b>malaria</b>                         | <i>Ziziphus pubescens</i>         | 212 mbizazi           | s    | root          | root boiled and water drunk                               |
| <b>malaria in children</b>             | <i>Acacia sieberiana</i>          | 326 nhonda            | m    | bark          | bark boiled and tea drunk                                 |
| <b>malaria or nausea</b>               | <i>Aporrhiza paniculata</i>       | 128 mmabu             | m    | bark          | bark heated in water and water drunk                      |
| <b>mastitis?</b>                       | <i>Inhambanella henriquesei</i>   | 291 ngata             | m    | latex         | latex rubbed on nipple of woman with child                |
| <b>measles</b>                         | <i>Abrus pulchellus</i>           | 730 nkandanga         | m    |               |   |
| <b>menstruation, induces</b>           | <i>Salacia leptooclada</i>        | 2219 msunu            | r    | leaf          | leaf mixed with cold water and rubbed over body           |
| <b>menstruation, induces</b>           | <i>Bridelia cathartica</i>        | 2508 mbruzgi          | z    |               |   |
| <b>menstruation, prolongs</b>          | <i>Diospyros natalensis</i>       | 1004 kibombo          | z    | root          |   |
| <b>menstruation, induces</b>           | <i>Mildbraedia carpinifolia</i>   | 34 kitwatwa mlima     | m    | leaf          |   |
| <b>menstruation, induces</b>           | <i>Cyanotis foecunda</i>          | 1091 npaozo           | z    | root          |   |
| <b>menstruation, induces</b>           | <i>Pseudanthemum hildebrandii</i> | 2459 achimwandege     | z    | leaf          |   |
| <b>mental disorder?</b>                | <i>Hybanthus enneaspermus</i>     | 1708 mte              | r    | leaf&robooil  | leaf crushed in infants bathing water                     |
| <b>mental illness</b>                  | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i>      | 1895 chaninga         | r    | stalk         | swill solution around mouth                               |
| <b>morning sickness</b>                | <i>Baphia kirki</i>               | 217 mtasi             | s    | root          | grind stalk and apply as linament to leg                  |
| <b>mouth ulcers</b>                    | <i>Portulaca oleracea</i>         | 146 nkambiku          | m    | leaf          | root ground, powder applied to muscle and bandaged around |
| <b>muscle, ache?</b>                   | <i>Erythroxylum emarginatum</i>   | 2163 msakazi          | r    | leaf          | green leaves pressed on to affected area                  |
| <b>muscles, pulled</b>                 |                                   |                       |      |               | leaves crushed, boiled in water and this rubbed on        |

|                               |                                   |      |                    |      |                                 |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>muscles,sore</b>           | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>          | 1707 | mvizandima         | r    | root                            | boil root and apply externally                                       |
| <b>nasal sores</b>            | <i>Adenia schillebenii</i>        | 674  | upoto              | m    | leaf                            | leaves ground and taken  |
| <b>nausea</b>                 | <i>Celosia schweinfurthiana</i>   | 106  | liungu             | m    | root                            | roots crushed and eaten  |
| <b>nausea</b>                 | <i>Diospyros verrucosa</i>        | 36   | nyonga             | m    | root                            |  |
| <b>nausea</b>                 | <i>Rothmannia manganae</i>        | 747  | mwembe mwitu       | m    | root                            |  |
| <b>navel, wounded</b>         | <i>Eulophia fiedericii</i>        | 116  | nakatunguru        | m    | bulb                            | bulb ground between stones and applied                               |
| <b>neck, stiff</b>            | <i>Asplenium blastophorum</i>     | 161  | nikunguliki        | m    | leaf                            | leaves pounded, mixed in cold water and applied to neck              |
| <b>neck, stiff</b>            | <i>Haplocoelopsis africana</i>    | 149  | kijumba ngururu    | m    | root                            | root ground to powder and applied                                    |
| <b>neck, stiff</b>            | <i>Thunbergia heterochondros</i>  | 862  | nandoba            | m    | leaf                            | rub leaves on neck   |
| <b>neck, stiff</b>            | <i>Tinospora oblongifolia</i>     | 872  | ngundumukwa        | m    | whole plant wrapped around neck |  |
| <b>nettle rash</b>            | <i>Vismia orientalis</i>          | 864  | mtunokitumbi       | m    | bark                            | rub bark on affected areas   |
| <b>nettle rash</b>            | <i>Monodora junodii</i>           | 22   | nnjende            | m    | leaves                          | leaves rubbed on affected area                                       |
| <b>pain and swelling</b>      | <i>Rourea coccinea</i>            | 2117 | mtengwa            | r    |                                 |  |
| <b>pain in childbirth</b>     | <i>Anelliptera aequinoctiale</i>  | 2395 | lumaka             | z    | leaf                            | leafs crushed and boiled in water, patient bathes in water           |
| <b>pain relief, general</b>   | <i>Alchornea laxiflora</i>        | 1614 | kozelambewa        | r    |                                 |  |
| <b>period pain</b>            | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>         | 1689 | mchawa             | r    | root                            | root boiled and water drunk  |
| <b>period pains</b>           | <i>Ochna holzii</i>               | 1619 | mgwaza             | r    | roots                           |  |
| <b>placenta, retention of</b> | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>           | 2452 | lunkulwe           | z    | leaf                            | leaf juice dropped into vagina                                       |
| <b>rashes</b>                 | <i>Clausena anisata</i>           | 1112 | mjavikali          | z    | root                            | root used to make tea  |
| <b>rectal prolapse</b>        | <i>Barleria prionitis</i>         | 2399 | lusungulo          | z    | leaf                            | leaves crushed and water added, mixture dripped onto anus            |
| <b>rectal prolapse</b>        | <i>Thunbergia alata</i>           | 2452 | lunkulwe           | z    | leaf                            | leaf juice dropped onto anus   |
| <b>ribs, broken</b>           | <i>Brachystegia microphylla</i>   | 749  | miombo             | s    | leaf                            | leaf andeaef and root of bark boiled and water drunk                 |
| <b>ribs, broken</b>           | <i>Newtonia paucijuga</i>         | 877  | nkekeje mwitu      | m    | seedpods                        | seedpods used as splint across ribs                                  |
| <b>ribs, broken</b>           | <i>Dichapetalum mossambicense</i> | 220  | nakalongdaria nis  | root | roots                           | roots ground, cuts made in skin over ribs and powder rubbed on       |
| <b>ribs, broken?</b>          | <i>Psorospermum febrifugum</i>    | 721  | nauyaloa           | m    | leaf                            | ryb crushed leaves onto skin   |
| <b>ribs,broken?</b>           | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>        | 93   | mtuno kacheewe     | m    | leaf                            | put leaves on body   |
| <b>ringworm</b>               | <i>Diospyros brucei</i>           | 288  | nakanja            | m    | leaf                            | leaves crushed and boiled to make ointment, which is applied to head |
| <b>ringworm</b>               | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i>   | 686  | mpuyuma nakatiti   | m    |                                 |  |
| <b>ringworm</b>               | <i>Scleria lithosperma</i>        | 718  | kingobili kichenem | root |                                 | root grated and rubbed onto head                                     |
| <b>ringworm</b>               | <i>Stereospermum kunthianum</i>   | 642  | kingaroro          | m    | leaf                            | grass burnt and ash applied to scalp                                 |
| <b>ringworm</b>               | <i>Monanthotaxis trichocarpa</i>  | 360  | kinditimbu         | s    | bark                            | outer bark burnt and ash rubbed on head                              |
| <b>ringworm in children</b>   | <i>Acacia pentagona</i>           | 629  | mwooneme           | m    | root                            | root of bark grated and applied                                      |
| <b>scabies</b>                | <i>Landoiphia kitiki</i>          | 679  | uparangawe         | m    |                                 |  |
| <b>sedative</b>               | <i>Acridocarpus alpecurus</i>     | 223  | mpila              | s    | leaf                            | leaf juice drunk in water  |
| <b>senility</b>               | <i>Dracaena usambarensis</i>      | 678  | nyongeyaliwe       | m    | root                            |  |
| <b>shivers/tremors</b>        | <i>Vernonia holstii</i>           | 62   | mtetema            | m ?  |                                 |  |
| <b>shoulder pain</b>          |                                   | 151  | lipuyunku          | m    | leaf                            | leaves balled and juice applied                                      |

|                                  |                                  |      |                  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------------|--|
| <b>shoulder, sore</b>            | <i>Chionanthus mildbraedii</i>   |      | s roots          | roots grated and rubbed on affected area                 |
| <b>shoulders, pain in</b>        | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | 171  | luiga mmindai    | leaves pulped with water and applied                     |
| <b>sickness</b>                  | <i>Pavetta sp. nov</i>           | 668  | mamba            | m leaf   |
| <b>skin disease</b>              | <i>Polygala sphenoptera</i>      | 929  | kibudubudu       | z leaf   |
| <b>skin disease</b>              | <i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i> | 1703 | kunzavili        | r leaf   |
| <b>skin disorders</b>            | <i>Justicia nyassana</i>         | 17   | nacke            | m seed   |
| <b>skin infections</b>           | <i>Mutidientia castaneae</i>     | 1820 | kitunu           | r seed ground into powder and applied                    |
| <b>skin rashes (scabies)</b>     | <i>Aloe sp.</i>                  | 1933 | kunzavili        | r sap rub sap on affected areas                          |
| <b>smart' drug</b>               | <i>Scadoxus multiflorus</i>      | 112  | nakainja         | leaves ground and mixed with hot water. Tea drunk        |
| <b>snake (adder) bite</b>        | <i>Psychotria fauicola</i>       | 35   | mpyagilio        | m bark   |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Bersama abyssinica</i>        | 322  | nnokasoga        | m root   |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | 478  | mtambaa hashi    | r root ground into a hot drink (not boiled) and drunk    |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>     | 342  | ngachawa         | roots ground and applied to bite                         |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>     | 754  | mambaato         | m root   |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Pentas micrantha</i>          | 1611 | mkulumkulu       | r sap stem sap applied to bite surface                   |
| <b>snakebite</b>                 | <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>    | 382  | nkayunguta       | m root skin at bite cut, squeezed. Grated root rubbed in |
| <b>snakebite, antidote for</b>   | <i>Adenia gummifera</i>          | 680  | ungumbu          | m m  |
| <b>sore throat</b>               | <i>Rytigynia monantha</i>        | 2067 | msati            | r leaf leaves burnt, ground, boiled in water and drunk   |
| <b>sores</b>                     | <i>Bonamia mosambicensis</i>     | 2065 | mkalanzulu       | r leaf leaves crushed and applied as poultice            |
| <b>sores</b>                     | <i>Jasminum sp.</i>              | 2175 | msoki            | r leaf leaves burnt and applied to sores with bandage    |
| <b>sores</b>                     | <i>Memecylon sp.</i>             | 2202 | mtosi            | r root root cuttings applied to sores                    |
| <b>sores</b>                     | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>          | 410  | toza ngoto       | sh   |
| <b>sores</b>                     | <i>Pupalia lappacea</i>          | 419  | nmata            | z leaf rubbed into affected area                         |
| <b>spleen</b>                    | <i>Geophila obvallata</i>        | 704  | kawbakkawu       | m  |
| <b>spleen</b>                    | <i>Hippocratea holtzii</i>       | 871  | ngenjekenie banm | root root mixed with hot water and drunk                 |
| <b>spleen</b>                    | <i>Olyra latifolia</i>           | 684  | kilai            | m leaf leaves ground, mixed with water and drunk         |
| <b>spleen, swollen</b>           | <i>Justicia fittonioides</i>     | 109  | lilai            | m leaf mixed with water and drunk                        |
| <b>spleen, swollen</b>           | <i>Oncoba spinosa</i>            | 61   | nangindi         | m? leaf leaves brewed and tea drunk                      |
| <b>stimulant and for stomach</b> | <i>Rinorea liliifolia</i>        | 57   | ntasi            | m?   |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Arthrophytum modestus</i>     | 37   | mpayu            | leaf roots mixed with hot water and drunk                |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 869  | hamalunga        | m root boil in water and drink                           |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Cissus populnea</i>           | 420  | njano            | z root stem sap roots drunk in hot water                 |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Combretum sp.</i>             | 888  | mpombo           | s sap sap drunk  |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Tragia sp.</i>                | 244  | mwangu           | m leaf leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk        |
| <b>stomach</b>                   | <i>Zanthoxylum chalybeum</i>     | 866  | lupupundembo     | m namwembe   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>              | <i>Aristogetonia monophylla</i>  | 620  | mkunungo         | z leaf ground in cold water and drunk                    |
|                                  |                                  | 775  | namwembe         | mcfm leaf  |

|                          |                                     |      |                 |       |        |   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------|--------|---|
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Bonamia mossambicensis</i>       | 1878 | mkata nzulu     | r     | root   | roots boiled and water drunk                  |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Caloncoba welwitschii</i>        | 29   | mwabu           | m     | leaf   | leaves crushed and eaten                      |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Chazalia abrupta</i>             | 1906 | nzizima         | r     | root   | boil root and drink water                     |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Cyperus involucratus</i>         | 117  | ndulu           | m     | stolon | stolon boiled and water drunk                 |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Dicyophleba lucida</i>           | 115  | kikikit         | m     | leaf   | leaves pounded, mixed with water and drunk    |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Emilia coccinea</i>              | 432  | sunga pwapwa    | z     | root   |   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>             | 861  | mtabwe          | m     |        |   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>             | 356  | kiswilli        | s     | leaf   | leaf mixed with cold water and drunk          |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Grewia holsti</i>                | 1926 | mbwanula        | r     | root   | root boiled and water drunk                   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Harrisonia abyssinica</i>        | 1920 | mgogabundi      | r     | root   | root mashed and boiled in water. This drunk   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Heinisia crinita</i>             | 2082 | mbwana shokola  | roots | roots  | roots ground and boiled, water drunk          |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Hewittia scandans</i>            | 139  | lutabata dume   | m     | leaf   | leaf juice squeezed into cold water and drunk |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Lecaniodiscus fraxinifolius</i>  | 218  | mtili           | s     | root   | root boiled in water and drunk                |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Mallotus oppositifolius</i>      | 694  | ngwambau ncheim |       |        |   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Margaritaria discolea</i>        | 1876 | sakula ngwale   | r     | roots  | root boiled and water drunk                   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Neoholotia tenifolia</i>         | 105  | kitwatwa dume   | m     | leaf   | leaves ground and mixed with water then drunk |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Schleichterina mitostemmateo</i> | 1012 | mkunzu          | z     |        |   |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Stychnos lucens</i>              | 184  | lwangya lukulu  | m     | leaf   | leaves ground and drunk in cold water         |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Stychnos pangaeensis</i>         | 1074 | mutumba         | z     | root   | root boiled and tea drunk                     |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Suregada zanzibariensis</i>      | 2058 | ndimumuhulo     | r     | roots  | roots boiled and water drunk                  |
| <b>stomach ache</b>      | <i>Vitex buchananii</i>             | 1910 | mfulu nyegele   | r     | root   | root boiled and water drunk                   |
| <b>stomach infection</b> | <i>Cassia sanguinea</i>             | 1947 | mkengenye       | r     | root   | roots boiled and water drunk                  |
| <b>stomach pain</b>      | <i>Bequaertiadendron magalistr</i>  | 1662 | mnoge           | r     | root   |   |
| <b>stomach pain</b>      | <i>Grewia ectasicarpa</i>           | 1642 | mlongahamwe     | r     | root   | boli root and drink water                     |
| <b>stomach pain</b>      | <i>Leptactina platyphylla</i>       | 1990 | sikulillo       | r     | root   | slice roots, boil and drink                   |
| <b>stomach pain</b>      | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i>        | 1821 | msofu           | r     | root   |   |
| <b>stomach pains</b>     | <i>Makhamia acuminata</i>           | 255  | mpukupungu      | m     | leaf   | tea made with leaves and drunk                |
| <b>stomach pains</b>     | <i>Phyllanthus nummularifolius</i>  | 433  | mkuvamba maziz  | root  |        |   |
| <b>stomach pains</b>     | <i>Uvaria leptocladon</i>           | 1705 | sofu mwitu      | r     | root   | boil root and drink water                     |
| <b>stomach pains</b>     | <i>Ximenia caffra</i>               | 1807 | pingi           | r     | root   | root boiled and water drunk                   |
| <b>stomach problems</b>  | <i>Grewia conocarpa</i>             | 1615 | mkole           | r     | sap    |   |
| <b>stomach problems</b>  | <i>Cremaspora triflora</i>          | 1598 | msenzele        | r     | roots  | boil roots and drink water                    |
| <b>stomach problems</b>  | <i>Heinisia crinita</i>             | 1596 | mmbwana shokola | roots | roots  | boil roots and drink water                    |
| <b>stomach upsets</b>    | <i>Vernonia cinerea</i>             | 12   | mpoyongo        | m     | sap    |   |
| <b>stomach, bloated</b>  | <i>Cyperus tenax</i>                | 456  | kangaga         | z     | root   | root pounded, boiled in water and water drunk |
| <b>stomach, bloated</b>  | <i>Acalypha engleri</i>             | 292  | kitwatwa        | m     | leaf   | tea made with leaves and drunk                |
| <b>stomach, bloated</b>  | <i>Bombax rhodognaphalon</i>        | 345  | msufi mwitu     | k     | bark   | boil bark and drink water                     |

|                               |                                  |      |                   |        |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------|--------|---|
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Kigelia africana</i>          | 388  | Mundi             | m      | bark  |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Ludia mauritiana</i>          | 1677 | mbangula          | r      | bark  |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Ochna holitzii</i>            | 1089 | goge              | z      | gargle with bark solution                               |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Platysepalum inopinatum</i>   | 1675 | mfunga ndimba     | r      | root  |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Pterocarpus timoriensis</i>   | 214  | mhumbati maji     | s      | latex applied through a cloth onto teeth                |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Salacia leptoclada</i>        | 2229 | mbaha             | r      | root soaked in water & used as gargle                   |
| <b>toothache</b>              | <i>Clerodendrum incisum</i>      | 894  | mkwazu            | m      | leaves ground and bandaged onto ulcer                   |
| <b>ulcers</b>                 | <i>Eriosema nutans</i>           | 949  | mwiru             | z      | roots made with roots and drunk                         |
| <b>ulcers?</b>                | <i>Monanthotaxis buchananii</i>  | 88   | wakaunde          | m      | leaf ground and rubbed on head                          |
| <b>urination, pain during</b> | <i>Pteleopsis myrtifolia</i>     | 2102 | ngovu             | r      | leaves ground, added to cold water and drunk            |
| <b>urine, blood in</b>        | <i>Dioscorea rotundifolia</i>    | 1700 | kigulu cha ningar | leaf   | rub leaf and squeeze juice into pot. Take 3 times a day |
| <b>urine, blood in</b>        | <i>Nelsonia canescens</i>        | 11   | namulinyo mdogm   | leaf   | pound leaves and mix with water                         |
| <b>vility, increasing</b>     | <i>Grewia goetzeana</i>          | 648  | nchwilli          | m      |   |
| <b>vomiting</b>               | <i>Grandidiera boivinii</i>      | 40   | iwengoma dumem    | leaf   | leaves crushed and taken                                |
| <b>vomiting</b>               | <i>Jasminum streptopus</i>       | 323  | nia kindochi      | m      | root boiled and water drunk                             |
| <b>vomiting</b>               | <i>Megastachya mucronata</i>     | 289  | Luwanbdia lukulum | leaf   | leaves crushed, mixed with hot water and drunk          |
| <b>vomiting, induce</b>       | <i>Cola microcarpa</i>           | 198  | nakauringwa       | s      | crush leaves into cold water and drink                  |
| <b>vomiting, induce</b>       | <i>Allophylus pervillei</i>      | 510  | mdeda             | z      |   |
| <b>washing newborn child</b>  | <i>Chlorophytum sparsiflorum</i> | 750  | kakonyiani        | m      |   |
| <b>wind and stomach pain</b>  | <i>Erythrococca trichogyne</i>   | 2115 | mgwaza            | r      | roots boiled and warm infusion used                     |
| <b>womb, postnatal pain</b>   | <i>Chlorophytum heynei</i>       | 2434 | musempke          | z      |   |
| <b>wound</b>                  | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>       | 703  | naliwe            | m      |   |
| <b>wound</b>                  | <i>Hugonia castaneifolia</i>     | 2491 | kodongo           | z      | crush leaves in water and drink                         |
| <b>wounds</b>                 | <i>Rytigynia celastroides</i>    | 983  | mkonga            | z      | leaves dried then crushed, powder placed in wound       |
| <b>wounds/swelling</b>        | <i>Lettsowianthus stellatus</i>  | 947  | mwaziwachike      | z      | leaf crushed and applied                                |
| <b>wrinkles</b>               | <i>Dracaena deremensis</i>       | 58   | ndototo           | m?bark | leaves ground and bound onto wound                      |
|                               |                                  | 782  | ukonge mwitu      | m      | bark scrapings used as poultice                         |

---

---

---

**THIS PUBLICATION FORMS PART OF THE FRONTIER TANZANIA SERIES.**

**OTHER TITLES IN THIS SERIES INCLUDE:**

1. May 1990. The feasibility of road improvement and construction within the southern sector of Mikumi National Park, Morogoro Region, Tanzania.
2. June 1990. Preliminary results of biological surveys in seven coastal forests of Tanzania: July to September 1989. N.D. Burgess.
3. June 1990. Frontier Tanzania Mafia Island Marine Survey: Interim Report M.D. Richmond and G. Gaudian.
4. July 1990. Mangrove response to sea level rise: the Rufiji Delta, Tanzania: Interim Report. Dr J Pethick and Dr T Spencer.
5. October 1990. Preliminary results of biological surveys in Zaraninge (Kiono) and Kierengoma (Matumbi Hills) coastal forests, Tanzania: January to March 1990. R.D. Sheil and N.D. Burgess.
6. December 1990. Mafia Island project report No.1: aims, methods and preliminary findings. J.C. Horrill.
7. October 1991. Mafia Island Report No. 2: Results of the physical, biological and resource use surveys: Rationale for the development of a management strategy. J.C. Horrill and M.A.K. Ngoile.
8. October 1991. Mafia Island Report No. 2: Results of the physical, biological and resource use surveys: Rationale for the development of a management strategy. 2nd Edition. J.C. Horrill and M.A.K. Ngoile. (Two Volumes).
9. August 1992. Preliminary results of biological surveys of Mchungu Forest Reserve and six other coastal forests of Tanzania: July to September 1990. T. Waters, N.D. Burgess and A. Dickinson.

**TITLES IN PREPARATION:**

Management Summaries of the coastal forests of Tanzania. L.K. Stubblefield and A. Dickinson (eds.).

February 1992. Site Description and Conservation Evaluation: Zaraninge Forest, Bagamoyo District, Tanzania. C. Ansell and A. Dickinson.

Site Description and Conservation Evaluation: forest and thicket of Mafia Island, Tanzania. A. Dickinson.

Site Description and Conservation Evaluation: Kazimzumbwe forest, Kiserawe District, Tanzania. N.D. Burgess and A. Dickinson.

Site Description and Conservation Evaluation: Gendagenda forest, Pangani and Handeni Districts, Tanzania. G.P. Clarke and P. Matthews.

---

Series Editors:

Prof J.A.Kapuya  
Dr M.A.K.Ngoile

Prof K.M.Howell  
Dr N.D.Burgess

Prof A.K.Semesi

---

---

**THE SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EXPLORATION**

**ISSN      0960 - 2437**